



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M881

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN THE  
AMERICAN ARMY DURING THE  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Roll 134

Continental Troops

German Battalion  
Be - By



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1972



## INTRODUCTION

On the rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War. The compiled service records consist of one or more jacket-envelopes for each soldier containing card abstracts of entries relating to that soldier from original records. These compiled and original records are part of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93.

The American forces during the Revolutionary War included many types of military organizations created by the Continental Congresses, the States, towns, and counties. The Regular units authorized by the Continental Congresses formed the Continental Army, but this Army was frequently supplemented by units of militia and volunteers from the States. The compiled service records reproduced in this microfilm publication contain records for the Regular soldiers of the Continental Army and for the militia, volunteers, and others who served with them. The larger entity is referred to in this publication as the American Army.

In 1775 the Continental Congress took command of the forces of the New England colonies besieging Boston and instituted the first of a series of major reorganizations of the Army. In resolutions of November 4, 1775, the Continental Congress authorized the establishment of a Continental Army of 20,372 men. Each regiment was to contain 728 men, divided among eight companies; and each company was to consist of a captain, two lieutenants, an ensign, four sergeants, four corporals, two fifers or drummers, and 76 privates.<sup>1</sup> Additional regiments, sometimes containing fewer men, were authorized by the Continental Congresses for such purposes as the Canadian campaigns<sup>2</sup> and the defense of the Southern States.<sup>3</sup> Many of the authorized regiments in this and later reorganizations were never completely filled.

Another major reorganization of the Army was authorized in resolutions of September 16, 1776. The Continental Congress ordered the enlistment of 88 battalions (or regiments) for the duration of the war and apportioned those battalions among the States as follows: New Hampshire, three; Massachusetts, 15; Rhode Island, two; Connecticut, eight; New York, four; New Jersey, four; Pennsylvania, 12; Delaware, one; Maryland, eight; Virginia, 15; North Carolina, nine; South Carolina, six; and

<sup>1</sup> Worthington C. Ford, ed., *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-37), Vol. III, p. 321-322.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., Vol. II, p. 107.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid., Vol. IV, p. 39.



Georgia, one. The States were to recruit the soldiers and appoint the officers for their battalions, although the officers would be formally commissioned by the Continental Congress.<sup>4</sup>

In 1778 the Continental Congress authorized the reduction of the Army to 80 battalions, each containing 585 men.<sup>5</sup> In October 1780 the Congress further reduced the Army by ordering that, after January 1, 1781, the Continental Army consist of four regiments of cavalry or light dragoons, four regiments of artillery, 49 regiments of infantry (excluding Colonel Hazen's regiment), and one regiment of artificers.<sup>6</sup> Finally, the Continental Congress on June 2, 1784, directed the commanding officer to discharge all the troops in the service of the United States, retaining only 80 privates, with a proportionate number of officers, to guard the stores at Fort Pitt, West Point, and other magazines.<sup>7</sup>

A typical infantry regiment in the Continental Army, generally referred to in this publication as a regiment or battalion without the designation "infantry," might contain field officers, such as a colonel, lieutenant colonel, and major; a regimental staff, including an adjutant, quartermaster, surgeon, surgeon's mate, paymaster, and chaplain; and eight to 10 companies.

Cavalry and artillery regiments were organized in a similar way, although cavalry companies were frequently called troops. Artillery companies included specialized soldiers, such as bombardiers, gunners, and matrosses. The soldiers in artillery regiments often functioned individually, or in small groups, rather than as a regiment.

Artificers were civilian or military mechanics and artisans employed by the Army to provide necessary services. Artificer companies included carpenters, blacksmiths, wheelwrights, harness makers, coopers, nailers, and farriers.

#### History of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

Most of the records of the American Army in the custody of the War Department were destroyed by fire on November 8, 1800. The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1873 when Secretary of War William Belknap made the first of several purchases of Revolutionary War records for the Department. By War Department orders of July 3 and 16, 1889, a Record and Pension Division was established to take custody of the military records of the Volunteer Armies of the United States and to

<sup>4</sup>Ibid., Vol. V, p. 762-763.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid., Vol. XI, p. 538; Vol. XIII, p. 298.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid., Vol. XVIII, p. 894.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid., Vol. XXVII, p. 524.



transact the pension and other business of the Department connected with those records. The Division was designated the Record and Pension Office of the War Department by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27), and Col. Fred C. Ainsworth became Chief of the Office. At Ainsworth's instigation, Congress passed acts on July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275), and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), that directed the other executive departments of the Federal Government to transfer military records of the Revolutionary War in their possession to the War Department. The last major addition to the collection was in 1914-15 when the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the possession of individuals and institutions in several States to supplement the original records.

### Compiled Military Service Records

The compilation of military service records from the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1894 under the direction of Colonel Ainsworth. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts and the indexes were accurate.

The service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit or special corps in which he served. The jacket-envelope contains card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found in original muster rolls; payrolls; rank rolls; inspection, provision, and clothing returns; receipts for pay and bounty; accounts for subsistence, pay, rations, clothing, and ordnance; abstracts of muster and pay rolls; and correspondence. Abstracts were also made from 24 of the numbered record books in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Volumes 1-11, 13 1/2, 136 1/2, 139, 142, 143, 145, 147, 1/2, 170-173, 175, and 176. There are cross-references for soldiers' names that appeared in the records under more than one spelling.

Frequently preceding the jacket-envelopes for individual soldiers in each organizational unit are similar envelopes containing caption cards for muster rolls, payrolls, or other records. The cards show the exact captions of documents that were copied for each organization and the certificates of officers verifying the accuracy of the records. Jacket-envelopes for general pay abstracts precede those for other caption cards, and printed caption cards for general pay abstracts usually reproduce the entire pay abstract. Jacket-envelopes with caption cards for an entire regiment precede those containing caption cards for the field and staff and individual companies.

The compiled service records are arranged under the designation "Continental Troops" or a State name, thereunder by organization, and thereunder alphabetically by soldier's surname. The



military organizations designated "Continental Troops" were generally State units adopted by the Continental Congress in the first years of the Revolutionary War or units raised in more than one State. Regular units of the Continental Army that were raised in only one State are generally listed with that State's military organizations.

The organizations for the Continental Troops and for each State are arranged in two major groups, according to the size of the organization. The larger military units, including regiments, battalions, detachments, corps, brigades, and legions, precede the smaller units, such as companies, parties, troops, or commands. Companies, parties, troops, or commands, however, that were an integral part of larger organizations are generally arranged within the larger organizations. Within the two major groups according to size, units with numerical designations precede units with nominal designations. Thus, the arrangement of the compiled service records for South Carolina organizations is as follows: First Regiment - Sixth Regiment, Casey's Regiment - Thomson's Regiment, First Company - Third Company, and Butler's Company - Captain Michael Watson's Company.

An appendix to this introduction lists the units of the Continental Troops and of each State in three categories: all units with numerical designations, all units with nominal designations, and miscellaneous units. Organizations with both numerical and nominal designations are listed under both categories but are arranged on microfilm according to the number designation. When several organizations have the same number designation, an alphabetical order is followed with battalions, corps, and detachments preceding regiments, and artillery regiments preceding infantry regiments and regiments of light dragoons.

Because the military units of the Continental Army were frequently reorganized, there are sometimes several series of compiled service records for the different formations of a unit, all bearing the same name or number designation. When the records for each formation are maintained separately, the year the formation was organized is sometimes included, in parentheses, in its title. The Connecticut records, for instance, include a "Seventh Regiment (1775)" and a "Seventh Regiment (1776)".

When a consolidation of several regiments was made, the new organization was sometimes labeled with the designations of the several regiments involved. An example is the Virginia organization designated the "Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment." The compiled service records for several Virginia consolidated regiments contain empty jacket-envelopes labeled with the names of the soldiers in the regiment and the locations of the jacket-envelopes containing all the card abstracts for those soldiers.



Military organizations without a number or name designation are arranged at the end of the series to which they belong. Thus, the Regiment Extraordinary (Maryland) is placed at the end of the alphabetical series of Maryland regiments. Miscellaneous smaller organizations, such as the Field Artillery Company (New Hampshire), are arranged at the end of the alphabetical series of companies for New Hampshire.

Soldiers' names that are incomplete due to the mutilation or deterioration of the original records are arranged at the end of the compiled service records for their units. Soldiers, employees, or other personnel of the American Army with only a first name in the original records are listed by that name in the compiled service records.

At the end of the records for the Continental Troops is a series labeled "Miscellaneous," consisting of compiled records of soldiers' names that cannot be identified with a particular military unit. The series also includes high-ranking officers of the American Army who were associated with many military organizations. Likewise, a miscellaneous series labeled merely with the State's name exists at the end of the records for each State, except Georgia, to serve a similar function. For instance, the series labeled "Pennsylvania" was taken from such records as a list of officers who were paroled prisoners on Long Island, a list of prisoners from different regiments in General Wayne's division, a "Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to donation lands, reported by the late Comptroller General," and an account book entitled *The State of Pennsylvania Against the United States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army*.

The designations of military units in this microfilm publication are generally reproduced exactly as they appear on compiled service records and on index cards.

### Indexes

Within Record Group 93, several name indexes contain entries from the military service records reproduced in this microfilm publication. The most comprehensive name index to the records is available as National Archives Microfilm Publication *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers* (M860). Various parts of the General Index are also available separately as follows: *Index to Compiled Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers Who Served With the American Army in North Carolina Organizations* (M257); *Index to Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M879); and additional unpublished indexes to the names of soldiers serving in organizations from the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.



## Related Records in the National Archives

A Although some references to employees, prisoners of war, and other persons associated with the American Army are included in the records reproduced in this microfilm publication, most of the Revolutionary War compiled service records for persons other than soldiers have been published as *Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel and Members of the Departments of the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M880).

The original records and copies of records from which the Revolutionary War compiled service records were made are available on *Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783* (M246), and *Numbered Record Books Concerning Military Operations and Service, Pay and Settlement of Accounts, and Supplies in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records* (M853). Notations in the lower left corner of the card abstracts frequently indicate the file or volume number of the original record copied.

Notations on card abstracts also sometimes refer to numbers preceded by the initials "R & P." These references are to file citations in the general correspondence of the Record and Pension Office of the War Department, in the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group 94. The index to this correspondence series is available as *Index to General Correspondence of the Record and Pension Office, 1889-1904* (M686).

Pension and bounty land warrant application files based on the service of Revolutionary War military and naval personnel are in the Records of the Veterans Administration, Record Group 15. They have been reproduced as *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M804), and *Selected Records From Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M805).

The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93, contains two other publications relating to the American Army: *Miscellaneous Numbered Records (The Manuscript File) in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1790's* (M859), and *Special Index to Numbered Records in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1783* (M847). The record group also contains other series of unnumbered record books and photographic copies of some State records.

Journals, correspondence, and other records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses are among the Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, Record Group 360. These records have been microfilmed as *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M247), and *Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M332).



International and Indian Treaties are among the General Records of the United States Government, Record Group 11, and the Indian treaties have been reproduced as *Ratified Indian Treaties, 1722-1869* (M668). Ledgers and other fiscal records of the Government of the Revolutionary War period are among the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), Record Group 39; the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, Record Group 53; the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, Record Group 56; and the Records of the United States General Accounting Office, Record Group 217.

These introductory remarks were written by Marie Allen.



## APPENDIX

### List of Organizations

The numbers in parentheses after each military organization indicate the roll(s) on which records relating to that organization can be found.

#### Continental Troops

##### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment, Artillery (1-9)  
First Regiment (10-13)  
First Regiment, Light Dragoons (14-17)  
Second Regiment, Artillery (18-33)  
Second Regiment (33)  
Second Regiment, Light Dragoons (34-36)  
Third Regiment, Artillery (37-43)  
Third Regiment (43)  
Third Regiment, Light Dragoons (43)  
Fourth Regiment, Artillery (44-45)  
Fourth Regiment (46)  
Fourth Regiment, Light Dragoons (46-48)  
Fifth Regiment (49)  
Sixth Regiment (49)  
Seventh Regiment (49)  
Eighth Regiment (50)  
Ninth Regiment (50)  
Tenth Regiment (50)  
Eleventh Regiment (51)  
Twelfth Regiment (51)  
Thirteenth Regiment (52)  
Fourteenth Regiment (52)  
Fifteenth Regiment (53)  
Sixteenth Regiment (54)  
Seventeenth Regiment (54)  
Eighteenth Regiment (54)  
Nineteenth Regiment (55)  
Twentieth Regiment (56)  
Twenty-first Regiment (56)  
Twenty-second Regiment (56)  
Twenty-third Regiment (57-59)  
Twenty-fourth Regiment (59)  
Twenty-fifth Regiment (60)  
Twenty-sixth Regiment (60-61)  
Twenty-seventh Regiment (61)

##### Nominal Designations:

Armand's Independent Corps, Light Dragoons (62)  
Baldwin's Regiment, Artificers (63-64)  
Clark's Company, Artillery (146)  
Forman's Regiment (65-66)  
Gist's Regiment (66-72)



Grayson's Regiment (73-76)  
 Gridley's and Knox's Regiment, Artillery (77)  
 Hartley's Regiment (77)  
 Hazen's Regiment (78-91)  
 Henley's Regiment (92)  
 Jones' Company, Artillery (146)  
 Lee's Independent Company (146)  
 Lee's Legion (93)  
 Lee's Regiment (94)  
 Livingston's Battalion (94-98)  
 Malcom's Regiment (99-100)  
 Captain Menard's Company, Canadian Volunteers (146)  
 Captain Montour's Company of Delaware Indians (146)  
 Morgan's Rifle Regiment (101-103)  
 Patten's Company, Artillery Artificers (147)  
 Patton's Regiment (104-106)  
 Count Pulaski's Legion (107-108)  
 Randall's Company, Artillery (147)  
 Rawlings' Regiment (108)  
 Sherburne's Regiment (109-114)  
 Spencer's Regiment (115-126)  
 Steven's Corps, Artillery (127-128)  
 Thruston's Regiment (129)  
 Von Heer's Independent Troop (147)  
 Warner's Regiment (129-130)

**Miscellaneous:**

Artificers and Others Employed by Brig. Gen. James Clinton at  
 Forts Constitution and Montgomery on Hudson River, Aug. 1  
 Dec. 1, 1776 (148)

**Artillery**

Bateauxmen (149)  
 Commander In Chief's Guard (150-153)  
 Corps of Artificers (131)  
 Corps of Engineers (131)  
 Corps of Invalids (132)  
 Corps of Sappers and Miners (132)  
 German Battalion (133-145)  
 Independent Companies of Artificers, Carpenters, and Bakers (148)  
 Major General Sullivan's Life Guard (153)  
 Men Mustered by Colonel Ellis for New Hampshire Regiments,  
 Continental Troops (153)  
 Miscellaneous (154-157)

**Connecticut**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (158-187)  
 First Regiment, Forces (187)  
 Second Regiment (188-209)  
 Second Regiment, 1776, Militia (210)  
 Second (Wyllys') Regiment (210)  
 Third Regiment (211-239)  
 Third (Ely's Regiment, Militia (239)



Third (Putnam's Regiment (239)  
 Third (Starr's) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Fourth Regiment (240-254)  
 Fourth (Backus') Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Fourth (Hinman's) Regiment (254)  
 Fifth Regiment (255-282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1775 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1776 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Light Horse (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Militia (282)  
 Sixth Regiment (283-305)  
 Sixth (Parson's) Regiment (305)  
 Seventh Regiment (306-327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1775 (327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1776 (327)  
 Eighth Regiment (328-348)  
 Eighth Regiment, 1775 (348)  
 Eighth Regiment, Militia (348)  
 Ninth Regiment (349-358)  
 Ninth Regiment, Militia (358-360)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twelfth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Thirteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Sixteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Eighteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twentieth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-first Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-second Regiment, Militia (Chapman's Regiment) (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, 1776 (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, Militia (362)

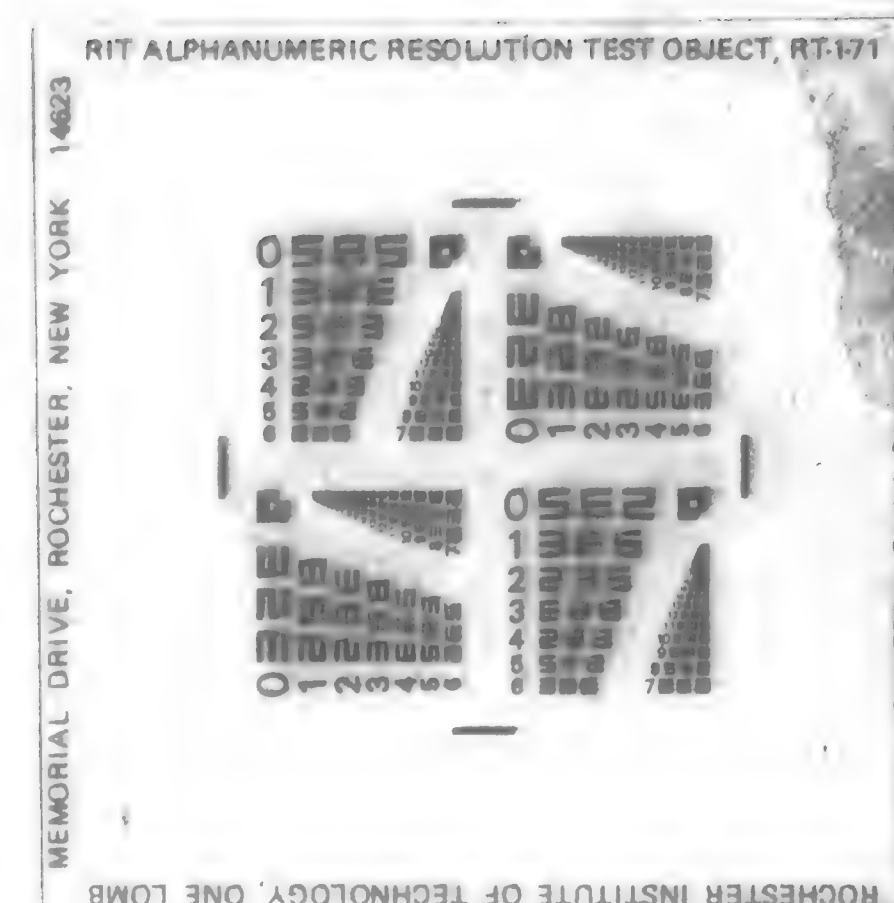
**Nominal Designations:**

Averill's Company (377)  
 Backus' (Fourth) Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Beebe's Regiment, State Troops (362)  
 Begelow's Company of Artillery (377)  
 Belding's Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Bennett's Company (377)  
 Bixby's Company (377)  
 Bradley's Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Bradley's Regiment (363)  
 Bristol's Company, Militia (377)  
 Bull's Regiment, Light Dragoons, Militia (363)  
 Burrall's Regiment (363)  
 Canfield's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Chapman's Regiment (Twenty-second Regiment, Militia) (362)  
 Chapman's Regiment of Foot, Militia (364)  
 Chester's Regiment (364)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Sergeant James Davidson's Guard (377)  
 John Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 William Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 Durkees' Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Elmore's Battalion (366)



Ely's Regiment (366)  
 Ely's (Third) Regiment, Militia (239)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1776-77 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1777 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, State Troops (367)  
 Fitch's Independent Company, Volunteers (377)  
 Gallup's Company (377)  
 Gallup's Regiment (368)  
 Gay's Regiment (368)  
 Hand's Company, Militia (377)  
 Hinman's (Fourth) Regiment (254)  
 Hooker's Regiment (369)  
 Johnson's Regiment (369)  
 Latimer's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Thomas Lawson's Company, Militia (377)  
 Lee's Company (377)  
 Leffingwell's Company (377)  
 Lewis's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Elip't Lockwood's Company of Coast Guards (377)  
 Isaac Lockwood's Company of Sea Coast Guards (377)  
 Markham's Company, Militia (378)  
 Mason's Company (378)  
 Mason's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Mather's Company (378)  
 McClellan's Regiment (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, 1777 (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, State Troops (371)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Moseley's Detachment, Militia (371)  
 Mott's Company (378)  
 Mott's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Newberry's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Parson's (Sixth) Regiment (305)  
 Parson's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Porter's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Putnam's (Third) Regiment (239)  
 Reed's Company, Militia (378)  
 Robinson's Company (378)  
 Sage's Regiment (372)  
 Selden's Regiment (372)  
 Capt. Israel Seymour's Company (378)  
 Seymour's Regiment, Militia, Light Dragoons (373)  
 Sheldon's Company (378)  
 Shipman's Company (378)  
 Silliman's Regiment (373)  
 Skinner's Regiment of Light Horse, Militia (373)  
 Capt. Richard Smith's Company (378)  
 Starr's (Third) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Swift's Regiment (373-374)  
 Tallcott's Regiment (375)  
 Thomson's Company (378)  
 Thomson's Regiment (375)







# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M881

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN THE  
AMERICAN ARMY DURING THE  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Roll 134

Continental Troops

German Battalion  
Be - By



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1972



## INTRODUCTION

On the rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War. The compiled service records consist of one or more jacket-envelopes for each soldier containing card abstracts of entries relating to that soldier from original records. These compiled and original records are part of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93.

The American forces during the Revolutionary War included many types of military organizations created by the Continental Congresses, the States, towns, and counties. The Regular units authorized by the Continental Congresses formed the Continental Army, but this Army was frequently supplemented by units of militia and volunteers from the States. The compiled service records reproduced in this microfilm publication contain records for the Regular soldiers of the Continental Army and for the militia, volunteers, and others who served with them. The larger entity is referred to in this publication as the American Army.

In 1775 the Continental Congress took command of the forces of the New England colonies besieging Boston and instituted the first of a series of major reorganizations of the Army. In resolutions of November 4, 1775, the Continental Congress authorized the establishment of a Continental Army of 20,372 men. Each regiment was to contain 728 men, divided among eight companies; and each company was to consist of a captain, two lieutenants, an ensign, four sergeants, four corporals, two fifers or drummers, and 76 privates.<sup>1</sup> Additional regiments, sometimes containing fewer men, were authorized by the Continental Congresses for such purposes as the Canadian campaigns<sup>2</sup> and the defense of the Southern States.<sup>3</sup> Many of the authorized regiments in this and later reorganizations were never completely filled.

Another major reorganization of the Army was authorized in resolutions of September 16, 1776. The Continental Congress ordered the enlistment of 88 battalions (or regiments) for the duration of the war and apportioned those battalions among the States as follows: New Hampshire, three; Massachusetts, 15; Rhode Island, two; Connecticut, eight; New York, four; New Jersey, four; Pennsylvania, 12; Delaware, one; Maryland, eight; Virginia, 15; North Carolina, nine; South Carolina, six; and

<sup>1</sup>Northington C. Ford, ed., *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-37), Vol. III, p. 321-322.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid., Vol. II, p. 107.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid., Vol. IV, p. 39.



Georgia, one. The States were to recruit the soldiers and appoint the officers for their battalions, although the officers would be formally commissioned by the Continental Congress.<sup>4</sup>

In 1778 the Continental Congress authorized the reduction of the Army to 80 battalions, each containing 585 men.<sup>5</sup> In October 1780 the Congress further reduced the Army by ordering that, after January 1, 1781, the Continental Army consist of four regiments of cavalry or light dragoons, four regiments of artillery, 49 regiments of infantry (excluding Colonel Hazen's regiment), and one regiment of artificers.<sup>6</sup> Finally, the Continental Congress on June 2, 1784, directed the commanding officer to discharge all the troops in the service of the United States, retaining only 80 privates, with a proportionate number of officers, to guard the stores at Fort Pitt, West Point, and other magazines.

A typical infantry regiment in the Continental Army, generally referred to in this publication as a regiment or battalion without the designation "infantry," might contain field officers, such as a colonel, lieutenant colonel, and major; a regimental staff, including an adjutant, quartermaster, surgeon, surgeon's mate, paymaster, and chaplain; and eight to 10 companies.

Cavalry and artillery regiments were organized in a similar way, although cavalry companies were frequently called troops. Artillery companies included specialized soldiers, such as bombardiers, gunners, and matrosses. The soldiers in artillery regiments often functioned individually, or in small groups, rather than as a regiment.

Artificers were civilian or military mechanics and artisans employed by the Army to provide necessary services. Artificer companies included carpenters, blacksmiths, wheelwrights, harness makers, coopers, nailers, and farriers.

#### History of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

Most of the records of the American Army in the custody of the War Department were destroyed by fire on November 8, 1800. The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1873 when Secretary of War William Belknap made the first of several purchases of Revolutionary War records for the Department. By War Department orders of July 3 and 16, 1889, a Record and Pension Division was established to take custody of the military records of the Volunteer Armies of the United States and to

<sup>4</sup>Ibid., Vol. V, p. 762-763.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid., Vol. XI, p. 538; Vol. XIII, p. 298.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid., Vol. XVIII, p. 894.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid., Vol. XXVII, p. 524.



transact the pension and other business of the Department connected with those records. The Division was designated the Record and Pension Office of the War Department by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27), and Col. Fred C. Ainsworth became Chief of the Office. At Ainsworth's instigation, Congress passed acts on July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275), and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), that directed the other executive departments of the Federal Government to transfer military records of the Revolutionary War in their possession to the War Department. The last major addition to the collection was in 1914-15 when the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the possession of individuals and institutions in several States to supplement the original records.

### Compiled Military Service Records

The compilation of military service records from the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1894 under the direction of Colonel Ainsworth. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts and the indexes were accurate.

The service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit or special corps in which he served. The jacket-envelope contains card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found in original muster rolls; payrolls; rank rolls; inspection, provision, and clothing returns; receipts for pay and bounty; accounts for subsistence, pay, rations, clothing, and ordnance; abstracts of muster and pay rolls; and correspondence. Abstracts were also made from 24 of the numbered record books in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Volumes 1-11, 13 1/2, 136 1/2, 139, 142, 143, 145, 147, 1/2, 170-173, 175, and 176. There are cross-references for soldiers' names that appeared in the records under more than one spelling.

Frequently preceding the jacket-envelopes for individual soldiers in each organizational unit are similar envelopes containing caption cards for muster rolls, payrolls, or other records. The cards show the exact captions of documents that were copied for each organization and the certificates of officers verifying the accuracy of the records. Jacket-envelopes for general pay abstracts precede those for other caption cards, and printed caption cards for general pay abstracts usually reproduce the entire pay abstract. Jacket-envelopes with caption cards for an entire regiment precede those containing caption cards for the field and staff and individual companies.

The compiled service records are arranged under the designation "Continental Troops" or a State name, thereunder by organization, and thereunder alphabetically by soldier's surname. The



military organizations designated "Continental Troops" were generally State units adopted by the Continental Congress in the first years of the Revolutionary War or units raised in more than one State. Regular units of the Continental Army that were raised in only one State are generally listed with that State's military organizations.

The organizations for the Continental Troops and for each State are arranged in two major groups, according to the size of the organization. The larger military units, including regiments, battalions, detachments, corps, brigades, and legions, precede the smaller units, such as companies, parties, troops, or commands. Companies, parties, troops, or commands, however, that were an integral part of larger organizations are generally arranged within the larger organizations. Within the two major groups according to size, units with numerical designations precede units with nominal designations. Thus, the arrangement of the compiled service records for South Carolina organizations is as follows: First Regiment - Sixth Regiment, Casey's Regiment - Thomson's Regiment, First Company - Third Company, and Butler's Company - Captain Michael Watson's Company.

An appendix to this introduction lists the units of the Continental Troops and of each State in three categories: all units with numerical designations, all units with nominal designations, and miscellaneous units. Organizations with both numerical and nominal designations are listed under both categories but are arranged on microfilm according to the number designation. When several organizations have the same number designation, an alphabetical order is followed with battalions, corps, and detachments preceding regiments, and artillery regiments preceding infantry regiments and regiments of light dragoons.

Because the military units of the Continental Army were frequently reorganized, there are sometimes several series of compiled service records for the different formations of a unit, all bearing the same name or number designation. When the records for each formation are maintained separately, the year the formation was organized is sometimes included, in parentheses, in its title. The Connecticut records, for instance, include a "Seventh Regiment (1775)" and a "Seventh Regiment (1776)."

When a consolidation of several regiments was made, the new organization was sometimes labeled with the designations of the several regiments involved. An example is the Virginia organization designated the "Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment." The compiled service records for several Virginia consolidated regiments contain empty jacket-envelopes labeled with the names of the soldiers in the regiment and the locations of the jacket-envelopes containing all the card abstracts for those soldiers.



Military organizations without a number or name designation are arranged at the end of the series to which they belong. Thus, the Regiment Extraordinary (Maryland) is placed at the end of the alphabetical series of Maryland regiments. Miscellaneous smaller organizations, such as the Field Artillery Company (New Hampshire), are arranged at the end of the alphabetical series of companies for New Hampshire.

Soldiers' names that are incomplete due to the mutilation or deterioration of the original records are arranged at the end of the compiled service records for their units. Soldiers, employees, or other personnel of the American Army with only a first name in the original records are listed by that name in the compiled service records.

At the end of the records for the Continental Troops is a series labeled "Miscellaneous," consisting of compiled records of soldiers' names that cannot be identified with a particular military unit. The series also includes high-ranking officers of the American Army who were associated with many military organizations. Likewise, a miscellaneous series labeled merely with the State's name exists at the end of the records for each State, except Georgia, to serve a similar function. For instance, the series labeled "Pennsylvania" was taken from such records as a list of officers who were paroled prisoners on Long Island, a list of prisoners from different regiments in General Wayne's division, a "Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to donation lands, reported by the late Comptroller General," and an account book entitled *The State of Pennsylvania Against the United States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army*.

The designations of military units in this microfilm publication are generally reproduced exactly as they appear on compiled service records and on index cards.

### Indexes

Within Record Group 93, several name indexes contain entries from the military service records reproduced in this microfilm publication. The most comprehensive name index to the records is available as National Archives Microfilm Publication *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers* (M860). Various parts of the General Index are also available separately as follows: *Index to Compiled Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers Who Served With the American Army in North Carolina Organizations* (M257); *Index to Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M879); and additional unpublished indexes to the names of soldiers serving in organizations from the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.



## Related Records in the National Archives

Although some references to employees, prisoners of war, and other persons associated with the American Army are included in the records reproduced in this microfilm publication, most of the Revolutionary War compiled service records for persons other than soldiers have been published as *Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel and Members of the Departments of the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M880).

The original records and copies of records from which the Revolutionary War compiled service records were made are available on *Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783* (M246), and *Numbered Record Books Concerning Military Operations and Service, Pay and Settlement of Accounts, and Supplies in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records* (M853). Notations in the lower left corner of the card abstracts frequently indicate the file or volume number of the original record copied.

Notations on card abstracts also sometimes refer to numbers preceded by the initials "R & P." These references are to file citations in the general correspondence of the Record and Pension Office of the War Department, in the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group 94. The index to this correspondence series is available as *Index to General Correspondence of the Record and Pension Office, 1889-1904* (M686).

Pension and bounty land warrant application files based on the service of Revolutionary War military and naval personnel are in the Records of the Veterans Administration, Record Group 15. They have been reproduced as *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M804), and *Selected Records From Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M805).

The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93, contains two other publications relating to the American Army: *Miscellaneous Numbered Records (The Manuscript File)* in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1790's (M859), and *Special Index to Numbered Records in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1783* (M847). The record group also contains other series of unnumbered record books and photographic copies of some State records.

Journals, correspondence, and other records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses are among the Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, Record Group 360. These records have been microfilmed as *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M247), and *Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M332).



International and Indian Treaties are among the General Records of the United States Government, Record Group 11, and the Indian treaties have been reproduced as *Ratified Indian Treaties, 1722-1869* (M668). Ledgers and other fiscal records of the Government of the Revolutionary War period are among the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), Record Group 39; the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, Record Group 53; the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, Record Group 56; and the Records of the United States General Accounting Office, Record Group 217.

These introductory remarks were written by Marie Allen.



## APPENDIX

### List of Organizations

The numbers in parentheses after each military organization indicate the roll(s) on which records relating to that organization can be found.

#### Continental Troops

##### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment, Artillery (1-9)  
First Regiment (10-13)  
First Regiment, Light Dragoons (14-17)  
Second Regiment, Artillery (18-33)  
Second Regiment (33)  
Second Regiment, Light Dragoons (34-36)  
Third Regiment, Artillery (37-43)  
Third Regiment (43)  
Third Regiment, Light Dragoons (43)  
Fourth Regiment, Artillery (44-45)  
Fourth Regiment (46)  
Fourth Regiment, Light Dragoons (46-48)  
Fifth Regiment (49)  
Sixth Regiment (49)  
Seventh Regiment (49)  
Eighth Regiment (50)  
Ninth Regiment (50)  
Tenth Regiment (50)  
Eleventh Regiment (51)  
Twelfth Regiment (51)  
Thirteenth Regiment (52)  
Fourteenth Regiment (52)  
Fifteenth Regiment (53)  
Sixteenth Regiment (54)  
Seventeenth Regiment (54)  
Eighteenth Regiment (54)  
Nineteenth Regiment (55)  
Twentieth Regiment (56)  
Twenty-first Regiment (56)  
Twenty-second Regiment (56)  
Twenty-third Regiment (57-59)  
Twenty-fourth Regiment (59)  
Twenty-fifth Regiment (60)  
Twenty-sixth Regiment (60-61)  
Twenty-seventh Regiment (61)

##### Nominal Designations:

Armand's Independent Corps, Light Dragoons (62)  
Baldwin's Regiment, Artificers (63-64)  
Clark's Company, Artillery (146)  
Forman's Regiment (65-66)  
Gist's Regiment (66-72)



Grayson's Regiment (73-76)  
 Gridley's and Knox's Regiment, Artillery (77)  
 Hartley's Regiment (77)  
 Hazen's Regiment (78-91)  
 Henley's Regiment (92)  
 Jones' Company, Artillery (146)  
 Lee's Independent Company (146)  
 Lee's Legion (93)  
 Lee's Regiment (94)  
 Livingston's Battalion (94-98)  
 Malcom's Regiment (99-100)  
 Captain Menard's Company, Canadian Volunteers (146)  
 Captain Montour's Company of Delaware Indians (146)  
 Morgan's Rifle Regiment (101-103)  
 Patten's Company, Artillery Artificers (147)  
 Patton's Regiment (104-106)  
 Count Pulaski's Legion (107-108)  
 Randall's Company, Artillery (147)  
 Rawlings' Regiment (108)  
 Sherburne's Regiment (109-114)  
 Spencer's Regiment (115-126)  
 Steven's Corps, Artillery (127-128)  
 Thruston's Regiment (129)  
 Von Heer's Independent Troop (147)  
 Warner's Regiment (129-130)

**Miscellaneous:**

Artificers and Others Employed by Brig. Gen. James Clinton at  
 Forts Constitution and Montgomery on Hudson River, Aug. 1  
 Dec. 1, 1776 (148)

**Artillery**

Bateauxmen (149)  
 Commander In Chief's Guard (150-153)  
 Corps of Artificers (131)  
 Corps of Engineers (131)  
 Corps of Invalids (132)  
 Corps of Sappers and Miners (132)  
 German Battalion (133-145)  
 Independent Companies of Artificers, Carpenters, and Bakers (148)  
 Major General Sullivan's Life Guard (153)  
 Men Mustered by Colonel Ellis for New Hampshire Regiments,  
 Continental Troops (153)  
 Miscellaneous (154-157)

**Connecticut**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (158-187)  
 First Regiment, Forces (187)  
 Second Regiment (188-209)  
 Second Regiment, 1776, Militia (210)  
 Second (Wyllys') Regiment (210)  
 Third Regiment (211-239)  
 Third (Ely's Regiment, Militia (239)



Third (Putnam's) Regiment (239)  
 Third (Starr's) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Fourth Regiment (240-254)  
 Fourth (Backus') Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Fourth (Hinman's) Regiment (254)  
 Fifth Regiment (255-282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1775 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1776 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Light Horse (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Militia (282)  
 Sixth Regiment (283-305)  
 Sixth (Parson's) Regiment (305)  
 Seventh Regiment (306-327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1775 (327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1776 (327)  
 Eighth Regiment (328-348)  
 Eighth Regiment, 1775 (348)  
 Eighth Regiment, Militia (348)  
 Ninth Regiment (349-358)  
 Ninth Regiment, Militia (358-360)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twelfth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Thirteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Sixteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Eighteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twentieth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-first Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-second Regiment, Militia (Chapman's Regiment) (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, 1776 (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, Militia (362)

**Nominal Designations:**

Averill's Company (377)  
 Backus' (Fourth) Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Beebe's Regiment, State Troops (362)  
 Begelow's Company of Artillery (377)  
 Belding's Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Bennett's Company (377)  
 Bixby's Company (377)  
 Bradley's Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Bradley's Regiment (363)  
 Bristol's Company, Militia (377)  
 Bull's Regiment, Light Dragoons, Militia (363)  
 Burrall's Regiment (363)  
 Canfield's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Chapman's Regiment (Twenty-second Regiment, Militia) (362)  
 Chapman's Regiment of Foot, Militia (364)  
 Chester's Regiment (364)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Sergeant James Davidson's Guard (377)  
 John Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 William Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 Durkees' Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Elmore's Battalion (366)



Ely's Regiment (366)  
 Ely's (Third) Regiment, Militia (239)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1776-77 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1777 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, State Troops (367)  
 Fitch's Independent Company, Volunteers (377)  
 Gallup's Company (377)  
 Gallup's Regiment (368)  
 Gay's Regiment (368)  
 Hand's Company, Militia (377)  
 Hiram's (Fourth) Regiment (254)  
 Hooker's Regiment (369)  
 Johnson's Regiment (369)  
 Latimer's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Thomas Lawson's Company, Militia (377)  
 Lee's Company (377)  
 Leffingwell's Company (377)  
 Lewis's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Elip't Lockwood's Company of Coast Guards (377)  
 Isaac Lockwood's Company of Sea Coast Guards (377)  
 Markham's Company, Militia (378)  
 Mason's Company (378)  
 Mason's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Mather's Company (378)  
 McClellan's Regiment (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, 1777 (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, State Troops (371)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Moseley's Detachment, Militia (371)  
 Mott's Company (378)  
 Mott's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Newberry's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Parson's (Sixth) Regiment (305)  
 Parson's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Porter's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Putnam's (Third) Regiment (239)  
 Reed's Company, Militia (378)  
 Robinson's Company (378)  
 Sage's Regiment (372)  
 Selden's Regiment (372)  
 Capt. Israel Seymour's Company (378)  
 Seymour's Regiment, Militia, Light Dragoons (373)  
 Sheldon's Company (378)  
 Shipman's Company (378)  
 Silliman's Regiment (373)  
 Skinner's Regiment of Light Horse, Militia (373)  
 Capt. Richard Smith's Company (378)  
 Starr's (Third) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Swift's Regiment (373-374)  
 Tallcott's Regiment (375)  
 Thomson's Company (378)  
 Thomson's Regiment (375)



Tyler's Regiment (375)  
 Vaill's Company of Guards (379)  
 Van Deursen's Company of State Guards (379)  
 Ward's Regiment (375)  
 Waterbury's Regiment (375)  
 J. Wells' Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Levi Wells' Regiment (376)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Wolcott's Company (379)  
 Wolcott's Regiment (376)  
 Wyllys' (Second) Regiment (210)  
**Miscellaneous:**  
 Company of Matrosses (379)  
 Connecticut (379)  
 Corps of Sappers and Miners (379)  
 Field, Commissioned and Staff Officers of the Connecticut  
 Line (379)  
 Teamsters (379)

#### Delaware

**Numerical Designations:**  
 First Battalion (New Castle County) (380)  
 Second Battalion, Militia (380)  
 Second Regiment, Militia (380)  
 Second Regiment (New Castle County), Militia (380-381)  
 Seventh Battalion, Militia (381)  
**Nominal Designations:**  
 Hall's Regiment (382-393)  
 Haslet's Regiment (394)  
 Captain Latimer's Independent Company (395)  
 Captain William Peery's Independent Company (395)  
**Miscellaneous:**  
 Battalion Flying Camp (394)  
 Delaware (395)

#### Georgia

**Numerical Designations:**  
 First Battalion (396)  
 Second Battalion (396)  
 Third Battalion (396)  
 Fourth Battalion (396)  
**Nominal Designations:**  
 Bickham's Company, Georgia Militia (396)  
 Captain Samuel Scott's Company (396)  
**Miscellaneous:**  
 Georgia Battalion (396)

#### Maryland

**Numerical Designations:**  
 First Regiment (397-398)



First Regiment, Flying Camp (398)  
Second Regiment (399-401)  
Second and Third Companies, Artillery (408)  
Third Regiment (401-403)  
Fourth Regiment (404)  
Fifth Regiment (405)  
Sixth Regiment (406)  
Seventh Regiment (407)  
Thirty-fourth Battalion, Militia (408)  
Thirty-seventh Battalion, Militia (408)

**Nominal Designations:**

Ewing's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Cale's Company, Artillery (408)  
German Regiment (408)  
Griffith's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Lansdale's Detachment (408)  
Marbury's Detachment (408)  
Ott's Company, Militia (408)  
Rawling's Regiment (408)  
Richardson's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Sarer's Company (Washington County), Militia (408)

**Miscellaneous:**

German Regiment (408)  
Maryland (409-410)  
Regiment Extraordinary (408)

**Massachusetts**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (411-416)  
First Regiment, Guards (416)  
First Regiment, Militia (416)  
First Regiment (Lincoln County), Militia (416)  
Second Regiment (417-420)  
Third Regiment (421-425)  
Third Regiment, Militia (425)  
Fourth Regiment (426-427)  
Fourth Regiment, Militia (427)  
Fourth Regiment, 1777, Militia (427)  
Fifth Regiment (428-430)  
Fifth Regiment, 1783 (430)  
Sixth Regiment (431-434)  
Seventh Regiment (435-437)  
Eighth Regiment (437-439)  
Ninth Regiment (440-441)  
Tenth Regiment (442-443)  
Eleventh Regiment (443)  
Twelfth Regiment (444-448)  
Thirteenth Regiment (449-450)  
Fifteenth Regiment (451-457)  
Sixteenth Regiment (458-465)



Eighteenth Regiment (466)  
 Twenty-eighth (Sargent's) Regiment (466)  
 Thirty-first (Phinney's) Regiment (466)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Bailey's Regiment (466)  
 David Brewer's Regiment (466)  
 Jonathan Brewer's Regiment (466)  
 Bridges' Regiment (466)  
 Brooks' Regiment (466)  
 Bullard's Regiment (466)  
 Burt's Company, Guards, Militia (475)  
 Major Cady's Detachment (467)  
 Carpenter's Company (475)  
 Carpenter's Regiment, Militia (467)  
 Cary's Regiment (467)  
 Simeon Cary's Regiment (467)  
 Cogswell's Regiment (467)  
 Conner's Regiment (468)  
 Cotton's Regiment (468)  
 Cowell's Company (475)  
 Crandon's Company (475)  
 Cushing's Regiment (468)  
 Davis' Regiment, Militia (468)  
 Captain Elijah Denning's Company (475)  
 Denny's Command, Militia (468)  
 Dike's Regiment (468)  
 Doolittle's Regiment (468)  
 Durfee's Company (475)  
 Captain Pelatiah Eddy's Company (475)  
 Fellows' Regiment (468)  
 Captain Moses French's Company (475)  
 French's Regiment (468)  
 Frye's Regiment (468)  
 Gardiner's Regiment (469)  
 Jacob Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
 Samuel Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
 Glover's Regiment (469)  
 Goodrich's Command, Militia (469)  
 Captain Ebenezer Gore's Company (475)  
 Captain Abraham Gould's Company (475)  
 Hathaway's Regiment (470)  
 Heath's Regiment (470)  
 Holman's Regiment (470)  
 Hyde's Detachment, Militia (470)  
 Jacob's Regiment (470)  
 Keyes' Regiment (470)  
 Captain James Leach's Company, Matrosses (476)  
 Captain Simeon Leach's Company (476)  
 Learned's Regiment (470)  
 Leonard's Regiment, Militia (470)  
 Little's Regiment (470)  
 Mansfield's Regiment (471)



Molten's Company (476)  
 Murray's Regiment (471)  
 Nixon's Regiment (471)  
 Paterson's Regiment (471)  
 Perce's Regiment (471)  
 Perry's Company, Minute Men (476)  
 Phinney's (Thirty-first) Regiment (471)  
 Captain Jonathan Poor's Company, Militia (476)  
 Poor's Regiment (471)  
 Pope's Regiment (472)  
 Porter's Regiment (472)  
 Prescott's Regiment (472)  
 Prime's Regiment (472)  
 Putnam's Regiment (472)  
 Rand's Regiment (472)  
 Read's Regiment, Militia (472)  
 Reed's Regiment (472)  
 Richardson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Robinson's Regiment (472)  
 Sargent's (Twenty-eighth) Regiment (466)  
 Seamon's Regiment (473)  
 Simonds' Detachment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Company (476)  
 Smith's Regiment (473)  
 Sparhawk's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Phineas Stearns' Company (476)  
 Stearns' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Lemuel Stewart's Company (476)  
 Thomas' Regiment (473)  
 Titcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Turner's Regiment (473)  
 Wade's Regiment (473)  
 Walker's Regiment (473)  
 Artemas Ward's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Whitcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Whitney's Regiment (473)  
 George Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Samuel Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Wood's Company (476)  
 Wood's Regiment, Militia (474)  
 Woodbridge's Regiment (475)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Massachusetts (476-478)

#### New Hampshire

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (479-480)  
 First Regiment (481-498)  
 First Regiment, Militia (498)  
 First (Stark's) Regiment (499-500)



Second Regiment (501-520)  
Second (Poor's) Regiment (521-522)  
Second (Tash's) Regiment (523)  
Third Regiment (524-531)  
Seventh Regiment, Militia (531)  
Tenth Regiment, Militia (531)  
Twelfth Regiment (531)  
Thirteenth Regiment (531)

**Nominal Designations:**

Ashley's Regiment, Militia (532)  
Atkinson's Company (559)  
Baker's Company, Volunteers (559)  
Baldwin's Regiment (533)  
Bartlet's Regiment (534)  
Bodol's Regiment (535-536)  
Bell's Regiment (537)  
Bellows, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (537)  
Berry's Company (559)  
Lieutenant Bowers' Command (559)  
Lieutenant Bragdon's Party (559)  
Major John Brown's Detachment of Militia, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, and Massachusetts (537)  
Captain Butler's Company (559)  
Captain Calef's Company (559)  
Chase's Regiment, Militia (538)  
Captain Chesley's Company (559)  
Captain Cilley's Company (559)  
Captain Clark's Company (559)  
Captain Clifford's Company (559)  
Captain Coffin's Company (559)  
Collins' Company, Volunteers (559)  
Captain William Cooper's Independent Company (559)  
Captain Copps' Company (559)  
Captain Robert Crawford's Company (559)  
Dane's Regiment (539)  
Captain Daniels' Company (560)  
Captain Ebenezer Dearing's Command (560)  
Captain William Dearing's Carpenters (560)  
Captain Dow's Company (560)  
Lieutenant Dow's Command (560)  
Drake's Regiment, Militia (539)  
Eanes' Company of Rangers (560)  
Captain Elkins' Company (560)  
Captain Emerson's Company (560)  
Evans' Regiment (539-540)  
Finlay's Company, Volunteers (560)  
Captain Pollett's Artillerymen (560)  
Captain Ford's Company (560)  
Lieutenant French's Company (560)  
Captain French's Company (560)  
Captain Gage's Company (561)  
Gale's Regiment (541)



Gerrish's Regiment, Volunteers (541)  
 Giles' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Gilman's Regiment, Militia (541-542)  
 Hale's Regiment, Militia (543)  
 Haven's Company (561)  
 Hayes' Company (561)  
 Heald's Company (561)  
 Heath's Scouting Party (561)  
 Captain James Hill's Company (561)  
 Captain John Hill's Company (561)  
 Hobart's Regiment, Militia (544)  
 Captain Hobbs' Company (561)  
 Captain Caleb Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Stephen Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Lieutenant Houston's Command, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Hezekiah Hutchins' Company (561)  
 Kelley's Regiment (545)  
 Sergeant Ladd's Command (561)  
 Captain Langdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Littlefield's Company (561)  
 Lovewell's Regiment (546)  
 McClary's Regiment, Militia (546)  
 Captain McGlaughlan's Command (561)  
 Captain McIntyre's Company (561)  
 Captain Mellin's Company (561)  
 Mooney's Regiment (546)  
 Moore's Regiment (547)  
 Morey's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Moulton's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Nichols' Regiment, Militia (547-549)  
 Captain Osborne's Company (562)  
 Captain Parker's Company (562)  
 Lieutenant Parr's Company (562)  
 Captain Parsons' Company (562)  
 Peabody's Company, Militia (562)  
 Peabody's Regiment, State Troops (550)  
 Captain Perkins' Command (Train of Artillery) (562)  
 Captain Philbrick's Company, Militia (562)  
 Lieutenant Samuel Piper's Company (562)  
 Captain Place's Company (562)  
 Poor's (Second) Regiment (521-522)  
 Captain Rawlings' Company (562)  
 Reed's Regiment (551)  
 Reynold's Regiment, Militia (552)  
 Russell's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Salter's Company, Artillery (562)  
 Scott's Battalion (552)  
 Senter's Regiment (552-553)  
 Captain Sias' Company (562)  
 Simpson's Ranging Company (562)



Captain Sloan's Company (562)  
 Smith's Company, Militia (562)  
 Smith's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Jacob Smith's Company (562)  
 Stark's (First) Regiment (499-500)  
 Lieutenant Stearns' Company (562)  
 Stickney's Regiment, Militia (554-555)  
 Tash's (Second) Regiment (523)  
 Thornton's Company (563)  
 Townes' Company (563)  
 Waldron's Company (563)  
 Waldron's Regiment (556)  
 David Webster's Company, 1776 (563)  
 David Webster's Company, 1777 (563)  
 Jacob Webster's Company (563)  
 Webster's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Webster's Regiment (556)  
 Welch's Regiment (556)  
 Wiggins' Company (563)  
 Wingate's Regiment (556-557)  
 Wingate's Regiment, Volunteers (557)  
 Woodward's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Wyman's Regiment (557-558)  
 Yeaton's Company (563)

**Miscellaneous:**

Field Artillery Company (563)  
 Guard (563)  
 Independent Rangers (564)  
 New Hampshire (564-570)  
 Scouts (564)  
 General Whipple and Staff (564)

**New Jersey**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Battalion (Somerset County) (571)  
 First Regiment (571-592)  
 First Regiment (Bergen County) (593)  
 First Regiment (Essex Militia) (593)  
 First Regiment (Monmouth Militia) (593)  
 Second Battalion (594)  
 Second Battalion (Hunterdon Militia) (594)  
 Second Battalion (Middlesex) (595)  
 Second Battalion (Somerset) (595)  
 Second Regiment (596-614)  
 Third Battalion (Gloucester Militia) (615)  
 Third Battalion (Middlesex Militia) (615)  
 Third Regiment (615-627)  
 Fourth Regiment (628-638)

**Nominal Designations:**

Bonnel's Company (644)  
 Crane's Troop of Horse (644)



Cumming's Battalion (639)  
 Dayton's Battalion (639-640)  
 Elizabethtown (Light Horse Company) (644)  
 David Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Samuel Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Frelinghuysen's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Hankinson's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Holme's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Huddy's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Lindsly's Company of Artificers (644)  
 Martin's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Morris County (Eastern Battalion) (643)  
 Newcomb's Regiment (641)  
 Nixon's Company of Horse (644)  
 Ogden's Regiment (642)  
 Outwater's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Phillips' Regiment (643)  
 Phillips' Regiment, Militia (643)  
 Asher F. Randolph's Company (644)  
 Shreve's Battalion (Burlington Militia) (643)  
 Seely's Regiment (643)  
 Squier's Company (644)  
 Summers' Battalion (643)  
 Thomas' Battalion (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Battalion, Militia (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, 1776 (643)  
 Walton's Company (644)  
 Wolverton's Company (644)  
 Miscellaneous:  
     Eastern Battalion (Morris County) (643)  
     Light Horse Company (Elizabethtown) (644)  
     New Jersey (645-646)

#### New York

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion, Independent Companies (647)  
 First Regiment (647-669)  
 First Regiment, New York Levies, 1780 (670)  
 Second Battalion (Col. Wempell), Militia (671-672)  
 Second Regiment (673-696)  
 Second Regiment, November 1776 (696)  
 Second Regiment, New York Levies, 1776 (696)  
 Third Regiment (697-704)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (705)  
 Third Regiment, New York Levies (705)  
 Fourth Regiment (706-715)  
 Fourth Regiment, 1776-81, Militia (716)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Fifth Regiment (717-726)

##### Nominal Designations:

Allison's Regiment, Militia (727)



Captain Baldwin's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Bellinger's Regiment, Militia (727)  
 Benedict's Regiment of Associated Exempts, Militia (728)  
 Lieutenant Bowers' Company (777)  
 Brandt's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Brinckerhoff's Regiment, Militia (728-729)  
 Budd's Regiment (729)  
 Campbell's Battalion, Militia (730)  
 Captain James Cannon's Recruits (777)  
 Cantine's Regiment, Militia (730)  
 Church's Regiment (731)  
 Clark's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Clyde's Regiment (731)  
 Captain Cooper's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Cooper's Regiment, Militia (732)  
 Crane's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Cuyler's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Joseph Drake's Regiment, Militia (734)  
 Samuel Drake's Regiment (734)  
 DuBoys's Regiment, New York Levies (735)  
 Elmandorph's Company (777)  
 Field's Regiment (Dutchess County), Militia (735)  
 Fish's Regiment, Militia (735)  
 Fisher's Regiment, Militia (735-736)  
 Fondoy's Party, Militia (777)  
 Freer's Regiment, Militia (736)  
 Getman's Company, Rangers (Second Company, Tryon County) (777)  
 Captain Golden's Company, Militia (777)  
 Graham's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Graham's Regiment, Militia (737-738)  
 Hamman's Regiment, Militia (738)  
 Hardenbergh's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Hardenbergh's Regiment, Militia (739)  
 Harper's Regiment (739)  
 Hasbrouck's Regiment, Militia (740-741)  
 Hathorn's Regiment, Militia (742)  
 Hay's Regiment, Militia (743)  
 Hopkin's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Horton's Company, Guards (777)  
 Humphrey's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Janson's Regiment, Militia (745-746)  
 Klock's Regiment, Militia (747-748)  
 Lamb's Company, Artillery (777)  
 Lansing, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Livingston's Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Ludington's Regiment, Militia (750)  
 McClaughry's Regiment, Militia (751)  
 McCrea's Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Captain Mills' Company, Guards (778)  
 Sergeant Mills' Detachment (752)  
 Captain Myrick's Company, Rangers (778)



Nicholls Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Nicholson's Regiment (752)  
 Palmer's Regiment, Militia (752)  
 Albert Pawling's Regiment, Militia (752-753)  
 Levi Pawling's Regiment (754)  
 Platt's Regiment of Associated Exempts (755)  
 Quackenbos' Regiment (Albany County), Militia (755)  
 Reilay's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Rudd's Detachment (755)  
 Philip Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (755)  
 Stephen Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (756)  
 Snyder's Regiment (Ulster County Militia) (756-757)  
 Stevenson's Company, Guards (778)  
 Captain Strait's Detachment, Militia (757)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1776 (758)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1777 (758)  
 Thomas' Regiment, Militia (759)  
 Van Alstine's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Bergen's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Brunt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Gaasbeck's Company (778)  
 Van Ness' Regiment (761)  
 Van Rensselaer's Regiment (762-763)  
 Henry K. Van Rensselaer's Regiment (Albany County),  
 Militia (763-764)  
 Robert Van Rensselaer's Regiment, Militia (764)  
 Van Schaick's Battalion (765)  
 Van Schoonhoven's Regiment (Albany County), Militia (766)  
 Van Veghten's Regiment, Militia (767)  
 Van Woert's Regiment, Militia (768)  
 G. Vanden Bergh's Regiment (Albany Militia) (761)  
 Vanderburgh's Regiment, Militia (761)  
 Vrooman's Regiment, (Albany County Militia) (769)  
 Webster's Regiment, Militia (770)  
 Weissenfels' Regiment, New York Levies (771-772)  
 Col. Wempell's (Second) Battalion, Militia (671-672)  
 Wheelock's Command (778)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (773)  
 Willett's Regiment (773-774)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (775)  
 Winn's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Wood's Company of Exempt Militia (778)  
 Lieutenant Wood's Hired Guard (778)  
 Woodhull's Regiment (775)  
 Wynkoop's Regiment (775)  
 Yates' Regiment, Militia (775-776)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Guards, Militia (778)  
 Men Received from Westchester County, New York, by  
 Captain Richard Sackett (778)  
 New York (778-780)



## North Carolina

### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (781)  
First Regiment, Militia (782)  
Second Regiment (782-783)  
Second Regiment, Militia (783)  
Third Regiment (783)  
Fourth Company, North Carolina Regiment (785)  
Fourth Regiment (783)  
Fifth Regiment (784)  
Sixth Regiment (784)  
Seventh Regiment (784)  
Eighth Regiment (784)  
Ninth Regiment (784)  
Tenth Regiment (784)

### Nominal Designations:

Bynum's Company, Militia (785)  
Collier's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Graham's Regiment (Tryon County) (785)  
Captain James Houston's Company, Rangers (785)  
Kingsbury's Company, Artillery (785)  
Colonel Francis Lock's Command (785)  
Lieutenant Colonel Lytle's Command (Caswell County) (785)  
Captain Charles Polk's Company, Militia (785)  
Porter's Company (785)  
Seawell's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Vernon's Company (785)

### Miscellaneous:

Light Dragoons (785)  
North Carolina (786)

## Pennsylvania

### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (787)  
First Battalion (Bedford County) (787)  
First Battalion (Chester County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion, Riflemen (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Westmoreland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion Flying Camp (Colonel Moor) (787)  
First Regiment (787-789)  
First Regiment, 1775 (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Colonel William Montgomery) (789)  
Second Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second (Davis') Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second Battalion, Riflemen (Lancaster County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Northumberland County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Philadelphia County) (790)



Second Battalion (Westmoreland County) (790)  
 Second Regiment (790-797)  
 Second Regiment Flying Camp (797)  
 Third Battalion (Chester County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Northumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Regiment (800-805)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (799)  
 Fourth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Regiment (806-807)  
 Fifth Battalion (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (York County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Regiment (808-819)  
 Sixth Battalion, 1776 (820)  
 Sixth Regiment (820-821)  
 Seventh Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (822)  
 Seventh Regiment (822-825)  
 Eighth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (826)  
 Eighth Regiment (826)  
 Ninth Regiment (827-830)  
 Tenth Regiment (831-832)  
 Eleventh Regiment (833-834)  
 Eleventh Regiment, 1779-80 (834)  
 Twelfth Regiment (835)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (836)

**Nominal Designations:**

Andrew's Battalion (York Militia) (837)  
 Atley's Regiment (Musket Battalion) (837)  
 Barr's Detachment (Westmoreland Militia) (837)  
 Baxter's Battalion (Northampton County) (837)  
 Black's Company (York County Militia) (838)  
 Captain John Boyd's Company of Rangers (838)  
 Burd's Battalion (837)  
 Clottz' Battalion Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (837)  
 Major Robert Clugage's Command, Volunteers (838)  
 Davis' (Second) Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
 Captain Duncan's Company, Volunteers (838)  
 Captain George Enslow's Company (Bedford County Militia) (838)  
 Ferreis' Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (837)  
 Gardiner's Battalion (837)  
 Gardiner's Regiment, Militia (837)  
 German Regiment (838)  
 Captain Andrew Graff's Company (838)  
 Hall's Company (838)  
 Haller's Battalion Flying Camp (837)  
 Hart's Battalion (Bucks County) (837)  
 Lochry's Battalion (837)



Matlock's Rifle Battalion (837)  
 Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
 Colonel William Montgomery's (First) Regiment Flying Camp (789)  
 Colonel Moor's (First) Battalion Flying Camp (787)  
 Moorhead's Independent Company (838)  
 Peirce's Regiment (837)  
 His Excellency Joseph Reed's Command (838)  
 Schott's Corps (838)  
 Captain Shaver's Company, Militia (838)  
 Colonel Smith's Regiment (838)  
 Captain Spaulding's Company (838)  
 Steel's Pennsylvania Independent Company (838)  
 Swope's Regiment Flying Camp (838)  
 Van Etten's Company (Northampton County), Volunteers (838)  
 Watts' Regiment Flying Camp (838)

**Miscellaneous:**

German Regiment (838)  
 Pennsylvania (839-840)  
 Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
 Troop of Philadelphia Light Horse (839)

**Rhode Island**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Company (Town of Cranston), Militia (877)  
 First Regiment (841-847)  
 First and Second Regiments, Consolidated (861-865)  
 Second Battalion (County of Providence), Militia (848)  
 Second Company (Town of Cranston) (877)  
 Second Company (Hopkinton) (877)  
 Second Regiment (848-860)  
 Third Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Twelfth Regiment (865)  
 Fourteenth Regiment (865)  
 Fifteenth Regiment, Militia (865)

**Nominal Designations:**

Allen's Company, Militia (877)  
 Allen's Detachment, June-December 1783 (866)  
 Babcock's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Colonel Barton's Light Corps (866)  
 Colonel Jabez Bowen's Command, Militia (877)  
 Brown's Regiment (866)  
 Burlingame's Company (877)  
 Captain Christopher Champlin's Company (877)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Crary's Regiment, State Troops (867-868)  
 Elliott's Regiment, Artillery (869)  
 Lieutenant Nathaniel Gould's Company (877)  
 Holden's Regiment (870)  
 Kimball's Regiment, Militia (870)  
 Lippitt's Regiment (870-871)



Mathewson's Regiment (872)  
 Captain Samuel May's Company (877)  
 Miller's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Hoyer's Regiment (872)  
 Olney's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Peck's Regiment (872)  
 Potter's Regiment (872)  
 Talman's Regiment (873)  
 Captain Thayer's Company (877)  
 Tillinghast's Regiment (873)  
 Topham's Regiment, State Troops (873-876)  
 Trask's Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Warren Guard (878)  
 Waterman's Company (878)  
 Waterman's Regiment (877)  
 West's Regiment (877)  
 Whipple's Company (Cumberland Militia) (878)  
 Wilbur's Company, Militia (878)  
 Captain Timothy Wilmarth's Company (878)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Rhode Island (878)  
 Warren Guard (878)

#### South Carolina

##### Numerical Designations:

First Company (887)  
 First Regiment (879-880)  
 Second Company (887)  
 Second Regiment (881)  
 Third Company (887)  
 Third Regiment (882-884)  
 Fourth Regiment, Artillery (884)  
 Fifth Regiment (885)  
 Sixth Regiment (886)

##### Nominal Designations:

Butler's Company, Militia (887)  
 Casey's Regiment (887)  
 Hampton's Regiment, Light Dragoons (887)  
 Captain John Irwin's Company (887)  
 Marshall's Regiment (887)  
 Singleton's Troop of Light Horse (887)  
 Thomson's Regiment (887)  
 Captain Michael Watson's Company, Volunteers (887)

##### Miscellaneous:

South Carolina (887)



Vermont

Numerical Designations:

First (Bradley's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Third (Wood's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Sixth Regiment, Militia (888)  
Seventh (Sergeants') Regiment, Militia (888)  
Twelfth (Douty's) Regiment (888)  
Fifteenth (Warren's) Regiment, Militia (889)

Nominal Designations:

Abbot's Regiment, Militia (890)  
Captain Alger's Company, Militia (901)  
Ebenezer Allen's Detachment, Militia (890)  
Ebenezer Allen's Regiment, Militia (891)  
Ira Allen's Regiment, Militia (891-892)  
Captain Allen's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Bailey's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Bates' Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Bentley's Command, Militia (901)  
Ensign Blanchard's Company, Militia (901)  
Bradley's (First) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Captain Bramble's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Briggs' Company, Militia (901)  
Bronson's Detachment, Militia (892)  
Captain Brownson's Command (901)  
Captain Burk's and Captain Gilson's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Chaffe's Company (901)  
Captain Clark's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Coffeen's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Colbe's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Cottle's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Cushman's Command, Militia (901)  
Major Day's Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Dimmick's Company (901)  
Douty's (Twelfth) Regiment (888)  
Durkee's Company, Militia (901)  
Enos' Brigade, Militia (892)  
Lieutenant Everest's Company, Rangers, Militia (901)  
Captain Fasset, Jr.'s Independent Company (901)  
Fletcher's Regiment (893)  
Captain Gaige's Command (901)  
Captain Gilbert's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Gilson's and Captain Burk's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Green's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Hall's Corps of Rangers, Militia (894)  
Captain Hawkins' Company of Minute Men, Militia (901)  
Herrick's Regiment, Militia (894)  
Captain Hickok's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Hoar's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Hodges' Company, Militia (901)  
Holsington's Command (901)  
Lieutenant Holmes' Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Howe's Company of Horse (901)



Captain Hanks' Command, Militia (901)  
 Captain Hutchins' Independent Company, Militia (901)  
 Lee's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Lyon's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Macclure's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Marsh's Employees (902)  
 Joel Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Joseph Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Marston's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Mattison's Company, Militia (902)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Mirrick's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Moseley's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Moss' Command (902)  
 Captain Nelson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Olcott's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Ebenezer Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Joseph Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Ensign Partridge's Command, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Colonel Pearl's Command (902)  
 Lieutenant Post's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Roberts' Command (902)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Robinson's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Safford's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Salisbury's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Samson's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sawyer's Company, Militia (903)  
 Sergeants' (Seventh) Regiment, Militia (888)  
 Major Smith's Command (903)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Command, 1777-78, Militia (903)  
 Major Nathan Smith's Command, 1779 (903)  
 Lieutenant Asahel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Samuel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Soper's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Spooner's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sprague's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Starr's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Tyler's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Upham's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wait's Battalion, Militia (897)  
 Walbridge's Regiment, Militia (898-899)  
 Captain Wallace's Detachment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wallis' Command (903)  
 Captain Wallis' Company, Militia (903)  
 Warner's Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Warren's (Fifteenth) Regiment, Militia (889)  
 Captain Weld's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant White's Company, Militia (903)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wolcott's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wood's (Third) Regiment, Militia (888)



**Miscellaneous:**

Governor Chittenden's Life Guard, Militia (903)  
Scouts, Militia (903)  
Vermont (904)

**Virginia**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (905-907)  
First State Regiment (908-918)  
First and Tenth Regiment (919-932)  
Second Brigade (933-938)  
Second Regiment (939-945)  
Second State Regiment (946-950)  
Third Brigade (951)  
Third Regiment (951-956)  
Third Regiment, 1776 (951)  
Third and Fourth Regiment (957-970)  
Third and Seventh Regiment (971)  
Fourth Regiment (972-977)  
Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment (977-978)  
Fifth Regiment (979-984)  
Fifth and Ninth Regiment (985)  
Fifth and Eleventh Regiment (986-999)  
Sixth Regiment (1000-1018)  
Seventh Regiment (1019-1037)  
Eighth Regiment (1038-1054)  
Ninth Regiment (1055-1062)  
Tenth Regiment (1062-1067)  
Eleventh Regiment (1068-1071)  
Eleventh and Fifteenth Regiment (1072-1073)  
Twelfth Regiment (1074-1077)  
Thirteenth Regiment (1078-1079)  
Fourteenth Regiment (1080-1082)  
Fifteenth Regiment (1083-1085)

**Nominal Designations:**

Captain Robert Barnett's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Thomas Buck's Company, Dunmore County, Militia (1089)  
Clark's Illinois Regiment, Virginia State Troops (1086)  
Captain Adam Clement's Company, Militia (1089)  
Ensign Colvin's Command, Militia (1089)  
Captain Joshua Conkey's Company, Rangers (1089)  
Edmonds' Command, Artillery (1089)  
Captain Ford's Company, Militia (1089)  
Gaddis' Command (Monongalia Militia) (1089)  
Captain Thomas Gaddis' Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Jonathan Hamby's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Benjamin Harrison's Company, Volunteers (1089)  
Captain Heth's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Morgan's Company (1089)  
Captain William Nelson's Company, Militia (1089)  
General Nelson's Corps, Light Dragoons (1087)



**Niscwango's Company, Frederick County, Militia (1089)**

**Captain O'Hara's Independent Company (1089)**

**Captain Parson's Company, Militia (1089)**

**Pendleton's Regiment, Militia (1087)**

**Captain Rader's Company, Militia (1089)**

**Captain John Robert's Company (1089)**

**Captain Rogers' Detachment, Militia (1087)**

**Captain Scott's Company (1089)**

**Skilron's Detachment, Militia (1087)**

**Lieutenant Smith's Company (1089)**

**Taylor's Regiment (1087)**

**Captain Watkins' Troop of Dragoons (1089)**

**Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)**

**Miscellaneous:**

**Detachment of the Fifth Virginia and Some Other Regiments (1087)**

**Detachment of Virginians (1087)**

**Detachment of Virginia and North Carolina Troops (1087)**

**Frederick County, Militia (1089)**

**Virginia (1090-1096)**

**Virginia Battalion (1088)**

**Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)**

**NOTE:** The Appendix may not be as complete as the Table of Contents, which is reproduced on Roll 1 of this microfilm publication.



141  
*Bealer, Daniel*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Inmate*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Beehler, Daniel*



147  
*Bealor, Daniel*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Prink - Prink*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Boehler Daniel*



143  
Beam, Conrad

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

Boehm, Conrad



144

Beam, Philip

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

4<sup>th</sup> Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Beckm, Philip



140  
Beamen, Christian

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049334	26
2	9435	27
3	9509	28
4	9657	29
5	37488529	30
6	99132752	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & O. 418,224

✓ See also



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christian Gramer*

*Priv.*, { Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*Dec 1 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay *1 Dec*, 17 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars* ..

Time of service *3 Months* ..

Whole time of service ..

Subsistence ..

Amount *pay 20 Dollars* ..

Amt. of pay and subsistence ..

Pay due to sick, absent ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. J. G. [Signature]*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Bearer.

Pvt. { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Oct 4. 1776. to 22 May, 1777.

Roll dated

May, 1777.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Deserted March 22.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christian Piarer*

*Pol*, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service ..... *22 Days*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *Pay 5 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Deserted March 22*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(54)

*A. J. Douglas*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Beamer

Priv.

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted 25 Aug, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted March 22.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Bremer

Priv

Appears on a

### Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America, by Captain Dan' Burkardt of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Not dated

, 17

Where inlisted,

Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment,

Aug 25

, 1776

For what Term,

3 years

Time when joined,

Sept 21

, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 3 Weeks, 6 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 5 Dollars, 1290<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at 1  $\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each 0

Whole Amount of Sub- } 5 Dollars, 1290<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record.

4

J. M. W.

(548d)

Copyist.



20

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Dreamer.

Appears with the rank of Pvt on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Not dated, 17

Where enlisted, Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment, Aug. 25, 1776.

For what Term, 3 years

Time when join'd, Sept. 21, 17

Whole Te(torn) of } (torn) Weeks (torn)  
Subsiste(torn) }

(Torn.)

Enlistment paper 18637  
Christian Dreamer

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — H. & P., 418, 224.

Number of records

17

(548a)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist



*Beamer, Christian*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

*Beamen, Christian*



1450  
Benick, Ditterick

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Benick | Frwah

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Benick, Ditterick



147

*Panther, Henry*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Panther, Henry*



145  
Beard, Nicholas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053738	26
2	3866	27
3	3800	28
4	3952	29
5	4019	30
6	4102	31
7	4165	32
8	4228	33
9	4291	34
10	4352	35
11	4420	36
12	3719 / 928	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224

✓ See also



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nicholas Baird*  
*Pvt., W. Heyser Co.,*

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 24,* 1776.

Time of service .....

Casualties .....

Remarks .....

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8* ..... page *350* .....

*Shingles*

(575)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicolaus Beard

Pr

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 673

Time of service 12 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay L 1

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Died in Hospital  
Died in Nov

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. K. M. M.



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Priv. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Dead 12 Sept

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Bayler



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicolaus Beard

Pvt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Pvt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beary  
Pvt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1777  
Aug 7 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2-10-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Pr. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -B. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/8 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay L<sup>2</sup>-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beard

Pr

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 62 3/4 dol

Time of service 8 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 20 dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Wm Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nichl Bearf

Capt. William Heyser's Co of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas <sup>+</sup> Baird

Plt., { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of

from Dec 1/76 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 3 months

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Whole pay 20 Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

(5-15)

Copyist.



149

*Barringer, David*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Barringer, David*



+ 150  
Beaver, Nicholas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049323	26	37050609
2	9402	27	0661
3	9478	28	0685
4	9556	29	0721
5	9625	30	0761
6	9703	31	37488509
7	9768	32	191943
8	9832	33	1961
9	9883	34	39133751
10	9930	35	
11	9980	36	
12	50027	37	
13	0074	38	
14	0120	39	
15	0166	40	
16	0211	41	
17	0256	42	
18	0301	43	
19	0346	44	
20	0391	45	
21	1291	46	
22	0437	47	
23	0482	48	
24	0526	49	
25	0581	50	

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224,  
R. & P. 836.756

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Priv<sup>t</sup>, D. Burkhard Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 30, 1776.

Time of service

war

Casualties

Remarks

omitted

July '78

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) M. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8 page 351

Kugler

(575)

Copies.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Priv

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan' Burekardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Not dated

, 17

Where inlisted,

Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment,

July 20

, 1776

For what Term,

War

Time when joined,

Sept 21

, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence,

7 Weeks,

4 Days.

Amount of Subsistence,

10 Dollars,

90<sup>th</sup> Parts

at 1 1/2 Dollars per Week,

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each,

20

Whole Amount of Sub-

30 Dollars,

90<sup>th</sup> Parts.

sistence and Bounty,

Casualties,

Remarks:

Enlistment paper 18644

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record.

4

J. M. Weaver

(548d)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776

For what Term, *War*

Time when join'd, *Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of { *7* Weeks (torn)  
Subsiste(torn) }

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — H. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

17

(5182)

*J. B. Sittler*

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Print, D. Burckhard Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book\*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Sept 25, 1776.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—M. & P. 426,783.

Vol. 8, page 320

Kugler

(575)

Copy



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nick Beaver

Pvt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17  
Sworn to Dec 22, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burohardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-B. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicks Beamer

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

Nov. 10, 17  
Seven to Nov. 14, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.



*D*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nich Beaver*

*Prof*

{ Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 1 to Mch 1, 1777*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *1 Dec*, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 Months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount

*pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. G. Angles*

Copyist.

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Port, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mch 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mch 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beamer

Priv { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Oct 4, 1776 to May 22, 1777.

Roll dated

May, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Nicholas Beaver**Priv.*{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1777.

Roll dated

*Aug. 6.*

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

*30 July*

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.



## Continental Troops.

Prof. { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

**A p p e a r s o n**

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay 1 June 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of hay at 2 50

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

## Casualties

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

545

Agazero

**Copyright**

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Priv. { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted 30 July, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Prof. { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 1 May, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 5 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 5 10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 226.

A. Douglas

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Neh. Beaver

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Roll dated Oct. 12, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 413, 224.



Q

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Prof. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1 Aug, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 5 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. Gougeon

Copyist.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nick Deaver

Pos

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 1 Sept 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

A. Douglas



Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Post,

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1 July 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(45)

A. Douglas

Copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich<sup>s</sup> Beaver

Pos, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Anglobat



D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich<sup>d</sup> Beaver

Port, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 Oct, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 5 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. Douglas

Captain

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michl Deaver*

*Privt.*, { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of

*Dec*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. J. Angell*

Captain



B. | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Nich Beaver

Priv, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment During the War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Spary  
Coppies

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Part { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 3/4 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 s. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

R. Douglas



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas<sup>+</sup> Bebar

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated Mar. 5, 1778.

Appointed ....., 17 ..

Commissioned ....., 17 ..

Enlisted ....., 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Sick about

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
-R. & P., 418, 224.

*S*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nich' Beaver*

*Priv.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dls*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 2 & 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*



103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Niclas Beaver

Priv, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Rich<sup>d</sup> Beaver*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *pay £ 2 + 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Agincourt*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nick Beaver

Pr. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated May 1778.

Head Quarters Valley Forge.  
June 2, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On command

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the Gerntan Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount May \$2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Angels



103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nielas Beamer

Priv, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second River

July 10., 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

Copyist

*D*

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops.

*Nick Beaver*

*Port,*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent *<*

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*Boyer*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nico<sup>+</sup> Peter

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan. 1778.

Roll dated

Feb. 10, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *During War*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Present*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*  
Copyist.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nichols Reason*

*Part*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 177*6*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *pay £ 2. 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*R. G. Douglas*

Captain.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nicholas Beaver.

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

April 3, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on furlough

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nick Beaver*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month of extraordinary pay.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17 ..

Commencement of time .., 17 .

Commencement of pay .., 17 .

To what time paid .., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service ..

Subsistence ..

Amount *pay £ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence ..

Pay due to sick, absent ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(5456)

*Rouglas*

Copyist.



151  
*Bebar, Nicholas*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Privat* - *Privat*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Beaver, Nicholas*

107  
Beber, Nicholas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Beaver, Nicholas



53  
Beckerson, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057773	26
2	7927	27
3	7868	28
4	8011	29
5	8074	30
6	8143	31
7	8252	32
8	8205	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark, R. & P. 418.224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Berckeson

Priv, { Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec 1, 1776 to Mar 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1 Dec, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Beckerson

Capt.

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated *May 22*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *pick abst.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Berckson*

*Pr* { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Mch 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *Mch 1* ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fictor's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Beyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Beckerson

Pl { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from 1 May 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 3 . \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer  
Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Beckerson*  
*Cpt.* { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17 *77*

Roll dated

*July 19*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *sick absent.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — B. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Beckerson*  
*Pr*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay *from 1 June*, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *of pay* *L 2. S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flator's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loruh's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. Bayer*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Beckerson

Priv., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from July, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2. L. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hubley



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Beckerson

Pvt. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug. 7, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Deserted.

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss.

154

*Becker, Christian*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Priva - Priva*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Baker, Christopher*



152  
Beem, Conrad

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Prwak

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Boehm, Conrad

156

*Beem, Philip*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*1<sup>st</sup> Corporal* | *Corporal*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Beem, Philip*



157

*Benick, Peterick*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Benick, Peterick*

158

*Belk Hoover Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Belz Hoover Jacob*



159

*Belshuer, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Belzhoover Jacob*

160

*Belsoover, Jacob*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Beltz Hoover Jacob*



Beltzhoover, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053736	26	37055198
2	3887	27	5266
3	3825	28	5301
4	3977	29	5358
5	4043	30	5429
6	4126	31	5505
7	4188	32	5560
8	4251	33	5636
9	4314	34	5685
10	4375	35	5748
11	4447	36	5804
12	4505	37	5866
13	4567	38	5937
14	4625	39	5999
15	4683	40	6056
16	4741	41	6119
17	4799	42	6160
18	4858	43	37488224
19	4917	44	191927
20	4918	45	
21	4977	46	
22	6288	47	
23	5036	48	
24	5094	49	
25	5136	50	

Number of personal papers herein D.

Book Mark:

R & P. 418.224.

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Belsover

Privt, W. Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 24, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 496,786.

Vol. 8, page 350

Keugler

(575)

Copyin.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Appears with the rank of Priv on a

**Roll**

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Lewis Weltner—

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Present in the Field,

1

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment,

July 26

, 1776

War,

3 Years,

1

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. Lee

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob + Belsover

Priv. { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Dec 4/76 to Mch 17/77.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 3 months

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Whole pay 20 Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Beltzhoover*

For

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar 1 to June 1*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay *Mar 1*....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *62/30al*

Time of service..... *3 mo*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *pay 20 dol*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—H. & P., 418,224.

*Albert Knapp*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Beltzhoover*  
*Priv.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay 2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover  
Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay June 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 2-10-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks Sept 2

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Biltshover*  
*Priv*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *July 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay \$2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B. Roth*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob<sup>†</sup> Belsheimer

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time Aug, 17.

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 63 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 22-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Baltz, over

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month . . . . .

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount . . . . .

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks : . . . . .

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alfred M. Smith



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Sgt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 67 3/4 dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Priv.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17

To what time paid Nov 30, 17

Pay per month 62 1/3 Dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Beltzhoover



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Citzhaver*  
*Priv.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*Dec*....., 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Pay \$2-100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Belthoover*

*Pr.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 410, 224.

*Bayles*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Belthoover

Pr, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

Wagoner

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Payler

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob + Belkrover*

*Pr.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Roll dated *Aug 7*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment.....

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Reserv with wag*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 413, 224.

*Bayle*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Beltzhoover*

*Pl* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Waggoner*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Betzhorn*

*Pl*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

*Waggoner*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct, —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

PR } Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Wagoner

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Pt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 1777

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Nazgour

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 2, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bittzhoover

Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2-10-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bittenger

Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 63 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Omitted 1 Month

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Priv.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Betz Hoover

For

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/2 dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 478, 224.

W. H. Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Belz Hoover

Per

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bellz Hoover

Per

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

\$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

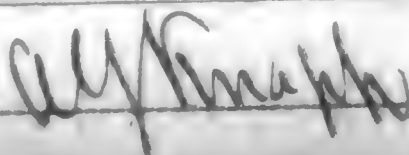
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Jvt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

£ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Knapp



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. Knap

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Hoyer's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

A. Knap



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>5</sub> dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 478, 224.

A. K. M. P.

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isert Beltzhor*

*Pt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Feb 13*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Payko*



43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Belthoover*

*Pr*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 5*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Bayler*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Belthoover

Col.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

, 17

Roll dated

Not dated

Sworn to April 8, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17

Commissioned ..... , 17

Enlisted ..... , 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltz Hoover

Pt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 17

Roll dated May 9, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Bayles

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Beltzhoover*

*Pr.* { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Belthoover

Pl { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second June  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: On Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayler

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Belthoover*

*Pr.*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1778.*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug. 12, 1778.*

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 Yrs.*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Copyist*



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Beltz Hoover*

*Per*, { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept* 1778.

*Camp Fishkill*

*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Hoyer's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jaech Belthoover*

*Pt.*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Roll dated

*White Plains*

*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment

*3 Yrs*

Time since last muster of enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224

*Bayles*



13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Pr

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Oct 1778.  
Pimp, Fishkill  
Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Draper  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob B. Balthazar

P. 1

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan &amp; Feb, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1778

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 62 1/3 Dal

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 2 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

C. B. Balthazar



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar apr may &amp; June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 62 1/3 dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Belknap

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Beltzhoover

For

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept + Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 26 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 2-3-4

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged July 26

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

AKMapp



Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Peltz Hoover

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not stated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Welner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. Knapp*

162  
*Beltzhoover, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Beltzhoover, Jacob*



163

Bely, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bailey, John

100-a  
Bemmer,

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain

Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bummer, Jacob

104

*Benckler, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant* | *2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Benckler, John*



162

*Benckler, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant* | *2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**Cards filed with**

*Benckler, John*

166

*Bendati, Paul*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant | 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bentloe, Paul*

167

*Bender, Henry*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Panther, Henry*



168

*Bender, Melcher*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Benner, Melchior*

169

*Pendirgow Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*

170

*Bendis, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Drummer*

*Drummer*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bantis, Peter*



+ 171  
Berrick, Dieterick

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061153	26	37062304
2	1197	27	2345
3	1283	28	2385
4	1326	29	2420
5	1383	30	2468
6	1450	31	2495
7	1499	32	2531
8	1504	33	2568
9	1611	34	2601
10	1657	35	2645
11	1704	36	2680
12	1751	37	2710
13	1797	38	2761
14	1844	39	2796
15	1890	40	37488365
16	1931	41	191962
17	1973	42	
18	2015	43	
19	2058	44	
20	2891	45	
21	2099	46	
22	2142	47	
23	2183	48	
24	2227	49	
25	2268	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418. 224  
R. & P. 436. 786

See also

*GP*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Detterick Benick*  
*Priest, Wolpper* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Jan 1*, 1777.

Time of service *War*

Casualties

Remarks

*Omitted June*  
*1777.*  
*Miss Nov<sup>r</sup> 77.*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8* page *331*

(575)

*King*

Copy.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Dietrich Benick

Dr

{ Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battallon commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of

of Dec 1776 to March 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month ..... £ 2 — 10

Time of service ..... 2 M.

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay £ 5 — —

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Date of Enlistment Jan. 1

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. G. Hughes



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Gutterick Benick

For

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dols

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

M. F. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditrick + Panig*

*On*, { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. Apr + May*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *\$ 2-10-*

Time of service *3 Mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay \$ 7-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. F. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Gitterick Bernick

Dr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 - 10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. P. Hughes



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dietrich Benick*

*Pol*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*July 1*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*673 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

*\$7-10*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. F. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dieterich Binich*

*Apr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Aug 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2-10-*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. P. Hughes*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Deutterick Benick*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Sept 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dolls*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2-10.*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. F. Hughes*

Copyist.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Gutterick Benick*

*By*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Oct 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 2-10-*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

"This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. A. Hughes*

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Detrick Banick

Pvt.

{ Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov. 1, 17

To what time paid Nov. 30, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. G. Hughes

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dieterich Benick*

*Per,*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Dec*, 17

Commencement of pay *Dec 1*, 17

To what time paid *Dec 1*, 17

Pay per month *673 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$2-10-*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 24.

*W. E. Hughes*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nitrick Barrig*

*Per*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not Stated*, 17 *??*

Roll dated *Quibbleton*  
*May 22*, 17 *??*

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted *Jan 1*, 17 *??*.

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. J. Shreve*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Witrick + Daniels

Pr. { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

Jan 1

1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

10

W. D. Spencer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Nietherick Benick

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

Germanstown Camp

Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

Jan 1

1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. M. H. M.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Detterich Benick

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

W. J. Sherman

13

## German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

Datterich + Bernick

*Pr*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 1, 1777.

Roll dated not stated

Sydney 16 Nov 11, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted Jan 1, 1777.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment.....

**Alterations since last muster** .....

## Casualties

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 226.

(548)

Copying

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Hottelrich Barrick*

*Co.* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *(in caption)*  
*Dec 22*, 17 *77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Jan 1*, 17 *77*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Myerson*



78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dietrich Banick*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Company Roll**

of the 5<sup>th</sup> vacant Company,\* German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Lewis Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the field,

Comand,

Hospital,

Inlisted, , 17

War,

3. Y.,

What time to Serve,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,234.

*J. Jacobson*

(148)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Gitterick Parick*

*Pos*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay* *\$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—H. & P., 418, 224.

*H. G. Hughes*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dietterick Benick

By

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb'y

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

Feb'y 1

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay \$ 2 - 10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. J. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Gutterick Benick

Cor. { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, Mich 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 - 10 -

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

W. F. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditterich Beaniok*

*Apr*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *April 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. G. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tuttnick Benick*

*Cor*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$2-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. L. Hughes*



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Detrick Danick*

*Pr*

{ 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

*June 1*

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dolls*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay £2-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. F. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dutrick Banick*

*Pr*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. E. Hughes*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dutrick Parick*

*Do*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *July 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. F. Hughes*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditrich Banich*

*Pch*

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Co. in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay* *\$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 724.

*A. G. Hughes*

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditrick Parick*

*Prk*, { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo. from Oct 1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £. 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*H. P. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dittirich Pennick*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated

*Feb 11*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *Jan 1*, 17 *78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment,

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Myerson*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Duttrick Banick*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Mar 5*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted *Jan 1*, 17*77*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. H. Schenck*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dutterick Benick*

*Pr* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*

*April 3*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *Jan 1*, 17 *77*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion:

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Dittmarick Beamick

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Spencer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dietrich Bernick*

*By*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Head Quarters V Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*ms. Bernick*

B | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Sittich Bernick

Pr, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Comp. Second Review

July 10, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: on guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. S. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

<sup>†</sup> Peterich <sup>†</sup> Bernick

*Pr*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Roll dated *Comm. White Plains*

*Aug 12*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on board*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. D. H. H. H.*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditrick Banick*

*Cpt*, { Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp. Fishkill*

*Nov 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ditrick Baniels*

*Pr*

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fishkill*.

*Oct. 1*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*My Shomer*

*B* | German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Deatriek Benick*

*Capt.*, { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the months

of *Nov & Dec 78 Jan & Feb*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month..... *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service..... *4 Mos*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount..... *May \$10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 234.

*W. T. Hughes*



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Detrick Janig*

*Priv*

{ Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Mar. Apr. May & June 1779.*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service..... *4 Mos*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *Jan. \$ 10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. T. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.

13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Ditrik Danig

Prvt., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of  
July Aug Sept & Oct, 17 79.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month, 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Time of service, 4 Mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence, 24 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Amount, pay & 19. 2. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. G. Hughes

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Pitterick Banick*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. David Woelpper's Company of the German Regiment, being for the extraordinary month's pay agreeable to General Orders of the 15th of Feb'y, 1778.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not stated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. G. Hughes*



172

*Benick, Dietterick*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Benick, Dietterick*

173  
+ Benkler, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2 Sergeant

2 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060014	26
2	0121	27
3	0076	28
4	0179	29
5	0222	30
6	0280	31
7	0325	32
8	0381	33
9	0456	34
10	0495	35
11	171933	36
12	1766	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & Q. 418.224.  
H. & S. 436.388.

See also

B2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Binkler

2 Supt.

{ Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Dec. 5 1776 to Mar. 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay Dec. 1, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 8 Dulls

Time of service 2 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 24 Dulls

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Stricker



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benkler

Apr

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed

Aug 15, 1776.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

AG Knapp

10

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benkler

2<sup>d</sup> Supt, { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from 1<sup>st</sup> Mar. to 1<sup>st</sup> June, 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay Mar. 1, 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 2 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 24 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. H. H. H.

B2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benckler

2<sup>d</sup> Corp, { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay May 1, 17.

To what time paid May 31, 17.

Pay per month 8 1/2 dls

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2.2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. M. M.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benkler

Sgt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1777

Roll dated

July 18

1777

Appointed

Aug 15

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418, 224.

W. K. M. a. p. w.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Banker*

*2<sup>d</sup> Regt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid *June 30*, 17

Pay per month *8 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$ 3.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*A. W. N. W.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Benker*

*1st*

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*, 17

Appointed *July 10*, 1776.

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Wm Knapp*



13 | German Battallon. | Continental Troops.

John Banker  
Lieut. { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay July 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dols

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2.25

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Dischd 17 August. Rd to Col. Weiser  
in his order

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Alma Banker

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Int. Banckeler*

*Priv.* } Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time *17*.

Commencement of pay *from Aug. 1*, 17.

To what time paid *17*.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2 - 10 c.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Int. Banckeler, Sergt. is omitted in yr  
above Roll. A. Habacker engages to put him  
in yr next Roll for the month of August.  
A. & paid him.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kieck*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benkler

2<sup>d</sup> Supt. { Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. , 17 77

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

8 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 3

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Quitted in last month

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Benckler*  
Priv<sup>t</sup>, *B. Weiser* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls\*

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *1<sup>st</sup> Aug.*, 1777.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks *omitted Sep.*  
*tember 1777.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8* page *327*

*Kugler*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Binkler  
Sergt, B. Weiser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 24, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.)—H. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8, page 350.

(575)

Kinglen

Copyist.

174  
Berkley, Frederick

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37048010	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. 15. 224

✓ See also



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Frederick Benkley

Priv., { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated ; 17

Roll dated Quibble Town

May 22 , 1777.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Jan'y 10

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

+ 175  
Benner Melchior

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053711	26	37055227
2	3848	27	5282
3	3782	28	5339
4	3934	29	5397
5	4001	30	5464
6	4084	31	5531
7	4147	32	5595
8	4210	33	5659
9	4272	34	5722
10	4335	35	5784
11	4400	36	5846
12	4462	37	5940
13	4520	38	6002
14	4582	39	6064
15	4640	40	6089
16	4698	41	6152
17	4756	42	37488192
18	4815	43	191925
19	6256	44	
20	4874	45	
21	4934	46	
22	4993	47	
23	5052	48	
24	5112	49	
25	5169	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R & L 418.224.  
R 10 436.786

✓ See also

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Melcher Binner*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a  
Roll

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the Field,

*/*

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment,

*July 17*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

*/*

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Benter  
Privt, W. Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 24, 1776.

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436, 786.

Vol. 8, page 330

Kriegler

(575)

Copy

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Pvt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Co., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 63 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 52-10 1/2

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



*B*

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops.

*Melchior Binner*

*Pl* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 20*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melehar Bennis

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17.

To what time paid Nov 30, 17.

Pay per month 62/3 Dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Benner

Pr. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayler



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Bunner

Priv

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

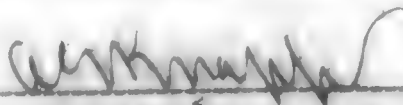
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Pr. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1777

Roll dated Nov 10, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Benner

Priv

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, Sep 1, 17.

To what time paid, Sep 30, 17.

Pay per month, 6 43.

Time of service, 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay, 22 - 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Bender

Priv. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay & 2-10-2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Broth

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher <sup>+</sup>Penter

Pt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 7, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 2, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Gerner

1st

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July

, 17 77.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

July 1

, 17

To what time paid

July 1

, 17

Pay per month

6 7/8 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of Pay 22-102

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Benner

Private, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17 .....

Commissioned ..... 17 .....

Enlisted ..... 17 .....

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Baylis

13

German Battalion.

Continental Troops.

Melchior Bannier

Oct

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the German Battalion of Continental Forces commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Altknapf

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Benner

Pl { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle  
Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Cot. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-10c

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Benner

Priv

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 20 dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence

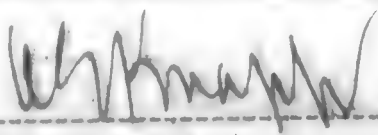
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Mulcher + Benter

Lot, { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec 1/76 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 22 D.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Whole pay 4 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted 22 Decembr

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. H. Knapp

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Prof. { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Fishkill  
Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Beufler

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Privt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knap



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

For

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

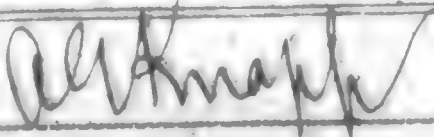
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Melchior Binner*

*Pvt*, { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept* 1778.  
Roll dated *Camp Fish Kill*  
*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *3 Years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

1

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Boyle*

Copied

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Pr { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Apr 4, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Pr

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated *July 1778*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug 12, 1778.*

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment *3 y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Altkma pK

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Melchior Binner*

*Pr* { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

Copyist



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Melcher Binner*

*Pr*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.  
*Second Run*  
*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Bayley*  
Copied

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence


Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Priv., { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol.

Time of service 1 m.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. M. appd



73

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Pl. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. stated, 17

Roll dated Nov. dated  
Sum to April 8, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Por

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll.

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alsknapf

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Priv

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knap



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Priv., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *63 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 22-100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 478, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Binner

Pt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April 17  
Sworn to May 9, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Pl. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

January, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Pvt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Broth

13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Binner

Plt, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17

Roll dated

*May 5*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Payler*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Banner

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Regt of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept &amp; Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 67 3/4 dol

Time of service 17 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 1 - 8 - 4

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged July 17

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.





B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Bennis

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan &amp; Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1778.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ally Knapp*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melcher Benner

For

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar apr may & June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Melchior Bannet

Appears with the rank of Priv on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated not stated, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dolTime of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vincent, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.





176  
Bennett, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064069	25
2	4144	27
3	4204	28
4	4267	29
5	4334	30
6	4394	31
7	4427	32
8	4485	33
9	4566	34
10	4618	35
11	4663	36
12	37488428	37
13	191935	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418, 224  
R. & P. 436, 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennet*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>*

Time of service *1 mo. 12 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 3 3/4*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Enlisted May 18*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fishkill*

*October 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Dick at Camp*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted *May 18*, 1778 .

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

8

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$28.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*John Bennett*

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bennet

Appears with the rank of Private on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Sept 9, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

May 18, 1778.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(565)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bennet

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 78 Jan'y & Feb'y, 1779*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay & 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *sick absent*

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Fishkill*

*Nov. 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Archives*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$25.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Kseport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennet*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug. Sept. 1779*.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month .....

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeperts', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Am. Army*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/3*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bennett*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of March April May June, 1779*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month .....

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bennet  
Privt, Baltzell Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment May 18, 1778.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 433, 783.

Vol. 8, page 352

(575)

Kugler

Copyist.

177  
Bentaloe, Paul

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37048253	26
2	8290	27
3	8330	28
4	8367	29
5	8399	30
6	8437	31
7	8467	32
8	8501	33
9	191965	34
10	39108867	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R & P 418.224.  
870836700

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Bantalon

2 Lt

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from Aug 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 10-2.5-6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies; and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

<sup>†</sup>  
Paul Bentalow

2 Lt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept

1777

Roll dated

Oct 12

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

June 6

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
— R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Berdote

2 Lt, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 27 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay £10-25-6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 234.

Dunton



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Bentalow

2 Lt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 234.

Booth

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Paul Bentalova*

*2 Lt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*Whole*  
Amount of pay due *£ 10-2.3.-6d.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Purton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Bentalow

2 Lt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Resigned

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Bentlaw

2 Lt.

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £ 10-2s.-6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Pd C. Weltner for book order  
Pd Weltner for order & Pa.

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 416, 224.

Dunton

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Bentalow

2 Lt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Resigned

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 20, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Pantalon

2 Lt., Bunker Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *1st Aug, 1777.*

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Resigned Nov.  
1777.*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) M. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*

page

*351*

(575)

*Kugler*

Copyin.



B

Paul Bentalou

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt.,

Appears on a

**Record of Officers' Commissions**

Receiv'd & Granted by His Excellency General  
Washington &c.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Record dated

*for dated*, 17

*June 20*, 17

Date Com<sup>d</sup>

, 17

Number of record :

31

(5484)

*J. C. Chandler*

Copyist.

178

*Bentaloua Paul*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant* | *2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bentaloe, Paul*

179

*Bentalow, Paul*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bentalow, Paul*



180

Berner, Melchor

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Berner, Melchoir

181  
Bentes, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer | Drummer

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

Bantis, Peter

182

Bentlaw, Paul

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant | 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Bentlaw, Paul



183

*Beohler, Daniel*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Beohler Daniel*

184

*Boehm, Conrad*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Privat Privat*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Boehm, Conrad*

185  
*Bushman, Philip*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**Cards filed with**

*Bushman, Philip*



186

*Berckeson, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Berckeson, John*

187

*Beckerson, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Beckerson, John*

188

*Perdegan Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*



184  
*Berdigun Francis.*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Piper*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bordignon Francis*

190  
*Berger. Wolff.*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Etzberger. Wolfgang.*

191

Beringer, David

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Barringer, David



792  
Bernheisel, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	370.60022	26
2	0126	27
3	0080	28
4	0184	29
5	0228	30
6	0286	31
7	0386	32
8	191934	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & O. 418.224  
R. & O. 436.286

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+ John Benhiser

Prs { Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Dec. 1, 1776 to Mar. 1, 1777 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay Dec. 1, 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month 1 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. W. Allen

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bernheisel

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.25

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Albion



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John<sup>+</sup> Bornhuesel

Sur

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted July 22, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-R. & P., 418, 224.

Alsknapf

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bernheisel

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted July 22, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. K. M. A. P.

03

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Benheisel

Private

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay June 1, 17.

To what time paid June 30, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2 - 210.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: See 2

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vaquent, 1st Vaquent and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Appender



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bernhisel*

*Privt, B. Weiser* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears in a book \*

**Copied from Rolls**

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 22*, 1776.

Time of service .....

Casualties .....

Remarks .....

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8* ..... Page *350* .....

*Kugler*

(575)

Copyin.

12

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John B. Weiser

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
(by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from 1<sup>st</sup> March 1777 to 1<sup>st</sup> June 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay March 1 ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed in such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. M. M. M.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Benheisel*

*Private*, { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid *May 21*, 17.

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$ 25.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 30, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies; and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

35

*W. H. R. H.*

(545)

Copyist.



193

*Bernhisel, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bernhisel, John*

194

Bernick, Dietterich

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bernick, Dietterich

145

*Bernich Titerich*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Privat - Privat*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**● Cards filed with**

*Bernich Titterich*



195-a  
Bermers

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain

Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Burner, Jacob

196

*Berringer, David*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Barringer, David*

1977

Number.

197-a

*Petger, Benjamin*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Battinger, Benjamin*



197-a  
Bettemyer, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37191945	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

RIP 436, 786

✓ See also

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bottemyer

Privt, 31 Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment June 22, 1778.

Time of service 3 yrs

Casualties

Remarks

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—H. & P. 420,786.

Vol. 8, page 312

Chapman

(575)

Copy

798

Previous Number

197-a

*Bettinger, Benjamin*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Prwak*

*Prwak*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bettinger, Benjamin*



199

*Beltzhoover, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Beltzhoover, Jacob*

200

*Beltzhoover, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Beltzhoover, Jacob*

20  
*Beyley John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bailey, John*



207

*Riggle, Michael*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Prusak*

*Prusak*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Riggle, Michael*

203  
Bigler, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37063025	26
2	3179	27
3	191970	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

P. & C. 418, 224,  
436 256

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bigler*

*Priv.*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *July 28*, 1776

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Deserted Oct 1 1776*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bigler  
Priv<sup>t</sup>, Colo Arandts Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 28, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

Deserted  
Oct 1, 1776.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 257.) M. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8 page 351.

(575)

Bigler

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bigler*

*Priv*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *July 28*, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Deserted Oct. 1 1776*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

204

*Binkler, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant | 2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Binkler, John*



205

*Binner, Melchior*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Binner, Melchior*

206

*Bird, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Burt, John*

207

*Bischof, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Pmiah - Pmiah*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bischof, Jacob*



208  
Bishop, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	37053756	28	37055255
2	3876	29	5322
3	3810	30	5379
4	3962	31	5417
5	4028	32	5494
6	4111	33	5568
7	4174	34	5624
8	4237	35	5681
9	4300	36	5744
10	4361	37	5800
11	4434	38	5862
12	4492	39	5922
13	4554	40	5984
14	4612	41	6069
15	4670	42	6111
16	4728	43	6173
17	4786	44	37488214
18	4845	45	191931
19	6278	46	
20	4904	47	
21	4964	48	
22	5023	49	
23	5082	50	
24	5144		
25	5204		

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & G. 418.224  
R & G. 436.756

✓ See also

*18*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

Appears with the rank of *Prk* on a  
Roll

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>\*</sup> in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Collonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the Field, *1*

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment, *July 26*, 1776.

War,

3 Years, *1*

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*

(555)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop  
Priv<sup>t</sup>, W. Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 24, 1776.

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 426,786.

Vol. 8, page 330

Kingler

(575)

Copyin.



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Cpt.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battallon of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay *same*, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay \$2-12*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Booth*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop  
Capt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$ 2-10<sup>0</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Ovt

Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17.

To what time paid Nov 30, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/3 Dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and  
The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Privt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of

from Dec 1/76 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 3 months

Pay per month 6 1/3 Dollars

Whole pay 20 Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Broth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Capt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battallon of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time Aug, 17.

Commencement of pay Aug, 17.

To what time paid Aug, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Per

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

3 m.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay 20 dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Cpt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay May 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/3 dolTime of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lient. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17.To what time paid Sept 30, 17.Pay per month 62/3Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Key Knapp



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Cpt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount Pay 22-10-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Pr.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks

*Sick in Hospital*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —E. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*  
Copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*  
*Pl.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —E. & P., 418, 224.



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*  
*Plt* } Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Wounded*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — E. & P., 418, 224.

*Byler*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Rt.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated *Nov 10*, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: *Wounded*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayley*  
Copied.



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

OK, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—B. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle  
Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pr. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated Jan, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Capt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay \$2-100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv-

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £. 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. S. Knapp

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv-

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$ 

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay to 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

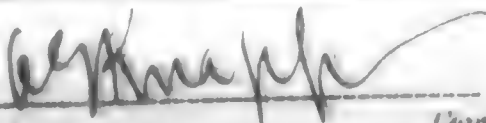
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.





B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

673 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7 pay

± 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Weltner

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

ackmaph

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties.

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. S. Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Sgt.

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Per

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62/3 dolTime of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Albert H. Mays



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Pr*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* *stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 5*, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Bayle*  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Pr*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17

Roll dated *for* dated  
*Sworn to May 9, 1778.*

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Baugh*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pvt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pr, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated Not dated  
 sworn to April 8, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baugh

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*Pl*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug*, 1778.

*White Plains*

*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *3 Yrs*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bishop*  
Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pt, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1778.  
Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Ct, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Builer  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacont Bishop*

*Pr*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1778.*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug. 12, 1778.*

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *3 1/2* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: *On Guard*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Pl, { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept. 1778.  
Camp Fish Kill  
Oct. 6, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bishop*

*PP* { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fishkill*  
*Nov 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B . | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar apr May & June, 1779.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dls

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

ackman

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Per

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept + Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 26 days

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 - 3 - 4

Amt. of pay and subsistence

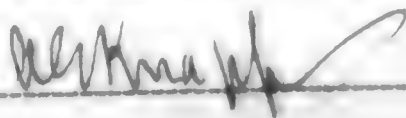
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged July 26

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 24.





B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bishop

Priv

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan + Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1778.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. S. M. A. P.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.\*  
Jacob BishopAppears with the rank of Pvt on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated not stated, 17

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dolTime of service 1 mo

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

**Remarks:**

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vmnt, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1781, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

207  
Bishop, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060044	26
2	0131	27
3	0085	28
4	0182	29
5	0225	30
6	0284	31
7	0328	32
8	0384	33
9	0427	34
10	0461	35
11	0494	36
12	0528	37
13	0555	38
14	0587	39
15	0610	40
16	0633	41
17	0656	42
18	0696	43
19	0677	44
20	191935	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224.  
R. & P. 436.756

✓ See also



B2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*

*Pris*, { Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec. 1, 1776 to Mar. 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *Dec.* ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo. 5 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *7 5/8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Prisoner Jan'y 5*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Alfred*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

For

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted July 28, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Skiff

12

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Private

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* *1st* *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *March 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *3 mos*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *if pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.24.

*Approved*



12

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Rank

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid May 21, 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2.2. 3.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

App. [Signature]

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Corp

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 18, 1777.

Appointed Aug 15, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. K. M. H.

B2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*

*only*

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid *June 30*, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *22 25*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Albion*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Corp

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next Muster roll on file Sept 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knappe

B-2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 5.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Amman

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Sergeant*

Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *from 1 Aug.*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *8 Dollars.*

Time of service *1 month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 3.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Sgt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 17 77.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Sgt.*

{ Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll.

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*8 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £3*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Sgt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, for the month

of Oct, 1777

Roll dated

Nov 10, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Allyn



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Lieut.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *2 Dollars.*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay due \$3.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Miss*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Sgt.

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on furlough

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. S. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Sgt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*8 Dollars.*

Time of service

*1 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 3.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Rice*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Sgt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec , 1777 .

Roll dated

Jan , 1778 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on furlough

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

A. H. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *8 Dollars.*

Time of service *1 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 3*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *on furlough*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 416, 224.

*Miss*

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bishop*  
*Sgt.*

The Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment of the Continental Troops  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan.*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*8 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay* *\$3*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop

Sgt.

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment of Continental Troops  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan

, 1778

Roll dated

Feb 10

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discharged 7<sup>th</sup> Feb 7

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

B

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops.

John Bishop  
Privt. B. Weiser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Aug. 15, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.)—K. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8, page 320

(1776)

Knigler

Copyist.

210  
Bitting, Philip

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062912	26
2	3000	27
3	3154	28
4	191968	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. 18. 224.  
R. & P. 436. 786

✓ See also



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bittling

2 Coptl.

{ Capt. George P. Keepports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec 1, 76 to March 1, 1777*

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... 17 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month *7 1/2 D*

Time of service *3 M*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amesbury*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Bitting

Capt.

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed

July 21, 1776.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Dec 1, 1776.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

A. S. B. B. B.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Bitting

Capt. { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 18, 1777.

Appointed July 21, 1776.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Dec 1, 1776

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Bitting*

*Corpl, Colo Arandt* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 21*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks *Deserted Dec<sup>r</sup>  
1776.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*....., page *351*..

(575)

*Kugler*

Copyin.

211  
Mess, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

247877 26

8021 27

8105 28

191937 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

rk: R & Q 418224  
A 10 436786

also

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bless*  
*Cor*

{ Capt. Jacob Runner's Company in  
the German Batt'n commanded by  
Col. George Stricker.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Dec 1, 1776 to Mar 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 ..

To what time paid ..... , 17 ..

Pay per month *£ 2-10s.*

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay £ 7-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bless

Pot, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated *Quibble Town*

*May 22*, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Dead June 1*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bless

Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Died

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bless

Private, J. Bunner Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears in a book \*

**Copied from Rolls**

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 8*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1789, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486.786.

Vol. *8* page *350*

*Hughes*

[575]

Copyist.



212 212-a  
Bloom, David

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049957	26	37050971
2	50006	27	1013
3	0053	28	1035
4	0100	29	1075
5	0144	30	1134
6	0192	31	1171
7	0235	32	1199
8	0280	33	37488112
9	0325	34	8517
10	0370	35	191947
11	0415	36	2257
12	1306	37	
13	0461	38	
14	0503	39	
15	0547	40	
16	0576	41	
17	0630	42	
18	0668	43	
19	0703	44	
20	0744	45	
21	0783	46	
22	0822	47	
23	0862	48	
24	0895	49	
25	0934	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & Q 418 224  
436 786

See also

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Regiment, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776.

For what Term, *3 years*

Time when join'd, *Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of { *7* Weeks (torn)  
Subsiste(torn) }

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of records:

17

(548d)

*J. B. Sittler*

Copyist

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Bar to Bloom*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a  
Roll

of Cap' Peter Boyer's Comp<sup>y</sup>\* German Reg<sup>t</sup> Con-  
tinental Troops. Commanded by L' Col. Welt-  
ner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Present in the field, */*

On Command,

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776.

During War, \*

3 Years, */*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Captain Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Col-  
onies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and  
four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by  
Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that  
the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with  
the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to  
any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Com-  
mander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 234.

*J. Jacobson*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv

Appears on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan' Burckardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated *Not Dated*

Where inlisted *Philadelphia*, 17

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776

For what Term, *3 years*

Time when joined, *Sept 21*, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, *7* Weeks, *4* Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } *10* Dollars, *8* 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at *1 1/2* Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each *10*

Whole Amount of Sub- } *20* Dollars, *8* 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties,

Remarks:

*Enlistment paper 18614*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

4

(6483)

*T. M. W.*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pvt., Boyer Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment 1<sup>st</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

Time of service

War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General. U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8, page 332

Angler

(575)

Copyin.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During ye War

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pvt., { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of

Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Original

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Privat*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 Oct*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 & 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*Angier*  
Coppied.

13.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

Dec. 20, 17  
Served to Dec 22. 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: sick absent

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 413, 224.



P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pos, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2. 8 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Argoules

Copyist.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pvt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

Nov 10, 17  
Sworn to Nov. 14, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lava Bloom

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept., 1777

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spain

Copyist.



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Privat*, { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay *1 Sept* 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 Mo*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *of pay \$ 5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *Omitted last pay roll*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglass*

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pr.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

1778.

Roll dated

Fresh Kill

Nov. 6, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Port*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay & S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*One mo deduct in  
June roll*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*



*D.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for pay £ 2, 0<sup>s</sup> 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*Angela*  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv. { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug

1778

White Plains

Sept 4

1778

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

## Continental Troops.

Pot, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay-----, 17 .

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 2m

Whole time of service.....

### Subsistence

Amount pay £2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

### Casualties

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*Konglab*

**Champion**



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Blom

Pr.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 17 78.  
Camp Fickel  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Was Bloom

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 2 \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. Douglas

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pr., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Yellow Spring Troop.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *May £ 2 " 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Yellow Spring Hosp.?*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pr.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Sam  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Agony Law



*Q*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.*, 177*8*.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spany*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 " 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barobardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

R. J. Douglas

Copyist.

103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops

Lara Bloom

Prv, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1778.

Head Quarters Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 1 y.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: sick Yellow Spring House

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dr. Bloom*

*Port*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(515)

*A. Douglas*

Captain.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Contin-  
ental Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Gauglab*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Prv.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month:

of March, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
April 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: sick, hunting

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Roll dated, March 5, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Sick absent.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lara Bloom

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Aréndt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan., 1778.

Roll dated

Feb. 13, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Quick Absent

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spain

Copyist.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pos, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchards's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Anglar



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Port, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr. May & June, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(445)

George

Copyist.

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Pos, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept & Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 m

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence 24 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Whole Amount pay £19. 5 2, 10 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

David Bloom

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Bloom

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 78 Jan Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 4 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. G. Douglas

Copied.



*D*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bloom*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month of extraordinary pay.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated* 17

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dalls*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(546i)

*Doyle*

Copy.

212-a

Bloom, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

37191952	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

R.P. 436, 786

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bloom  
Privt, Boyer Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment June 1 May, 1778.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

Omitted  
June 1778.

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,788.

Vol. 8, page 352

Krugler

(575)

Copy.



212-2  
Boat. John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

37191972	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R/P 436,786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Boat*  
*Privt, V. Co. Late Fisher Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears in a book \*

**Copied from Rolls**

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8* page *351*

(575)

*Kriegler*

Copyin.

213

212-4

*Bochman, Christian*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.).

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bachman, Christian*



214  
Boehler, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706	2437	2	3706	3801
2		2477	27		3927
3		3033	28		3951
4		3058	29		4017
5		3134	30		4054
6		3187	31		4125
7		3224	32		4187
8		3276	33		4250
9		3311	34		4300
10		3350	35		4360
11		3387	36		4416
12		3428	37		4475
13		3459	38		4535
14		3500	39		4588
15		3537	40		4665
16		3573	41	3748	5402
17		3608	42		191957
18		3644	43		
19		3681	44		
20		4748	45		
21		3716	46		
22		3752	47		
23		3788	48		
24		3823	49		
25		3858	50		

Number of personal papers herein. 0.

Book Mark: A. & J. H. 18. 224  
A. & J. H. 18. 224

See also

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Boehler

Priv.

{ Capt. George P. Keepports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec. 1, 76 to March 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount 2 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

.....

.....

Casualties .....

.....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Summary

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Boehler*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of from March 1 to May 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *13 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Boehler*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Boehler*

*Priv.*

{ 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keeports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... 17 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month .....

Whole pay ..... *20 dollars*

Balance of pay due *\$ 7-10*

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Biltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B* | German Battallon. | Continental Troops.

*Daniel Boehler*  
*Priv.*, { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt. George P. Keeports' of the German Battallon of Foot commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *May*, 1777.  
Commencement of time, 17.  
Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17.  
To what time paid *31 May*, 17.  
Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*  
Time of service *1 Mo.*  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount *of pay £ 2.510*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Continued* *Captain*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Boehler*

*Priv*

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 June*, 17.

To what time paid *30 June*, 17.

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2 310*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418.224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Beale

Pin, { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepers of the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 643 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2 510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: C

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Charles Beale

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bahler

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealor

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>4</sup>/<sub>12</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealer

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 672 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan Bealer

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Amman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan<sup>l</sup> Bealor

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2 510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 410, 224.

Amthurn

B

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Boehler

Pin., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Aug 5, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Boehler*

*Priv*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Aug 5*, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan<sup>†</sup> Beohler

Priv., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 12 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Wm<sup>t</sup> Bealer

Pin

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

1777.

Roll dated

Jan'y 1

1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Bealot*

*Priv*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated *Dec 20*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bailor

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*Aug 5*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organisation was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organisation was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—M. & P., 418, 224.

(555)

J. Jacobson

Copypist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealox  
Privt, Daltzell Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment 1st June, 1778.

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—N. & P. 436, 786.

Vol. 8, page 352

(575)

Kingler

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan Bealer

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month 6<sup>73</sup> Dollars

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount \$ 2.50.

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealor

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 642 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 2,510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bailor

*Prin.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Prin.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2.10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B. | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2.50.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Gayler.

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month-

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2 810.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Sick in Hospital

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Danl Baylor

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/8

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 673

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay \$2510.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bayler

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay \$ 5

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties 1 Month deducted in June

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keopert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 672 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 25 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan<sup>l</sup> Bealer

Priv

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Roll dated February 13, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



3

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Bealor*

*Pin*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*March 5*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Daniel Bailor

P. in { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge

Apr 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bayler

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan<sup>l</sup> Baylor

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Valley Forge

June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2y

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Hospital

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealor

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick & Wounded

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Pin

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. 1778.

Roll dated Fishkills

Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster of enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Priv, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Fickkells

October 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bailor

Private, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner. }

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of ~~Nov~~ Dec. 78 Jan'y & Feb'y, 1779

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17

To what time paid . . . . ., 17

Pay per month 6 73 Dollars

Time of service 4 mo's

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keopert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Baylor

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March April May June 1779

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 4 mo's

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay £ 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Bayler*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept. + Oct.*, 1779 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *of pay \$ 2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties *Discharged July 24*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Bealar*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 2. 310.*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dan Bealor*

*Pin*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Shown to Oct. 15 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Bealer

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Nov 10, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to Nov 14, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

212  
Boehm, Conrad

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062925	26	37063883
2	2966	27	3919
3	3024	28	3954
4	3082	29	3997
5	3126	30	4079
6	3178	31	4106
7	3234	32	4170
8	3271	33	4233
9	3306	34	4324
10	3345	35	4384
11	3382	36	4447
12	3423	37	4505
13	3451	38	4556
14	3495	39	4607
15	3527	40	4667
16	3561	41	37485394
17	3598	42	
18	3634	43	
19	3671	44	
20	4738	45	
21	3706	46	
22	3742	47	
23	3778	48	
24	3813	49	
25	3848	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: A. & G. 418.224.

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baim

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lient. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.810

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 226.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baim

Prs

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2, 3/10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 7/8 Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

\$2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount £ 2. 3/10

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Boehm*

*Priv*

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *June*, 17

Commencement of pay *1 June*, 17

To what time paid *30 June*, 17

Pay per month *642 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$2510*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammer*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Boehm*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £2.510.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Leinard Bechm*

*Priv.*

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports of the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boehm

Priv.

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 1 May, 17.

To what time paid, 31 May, 17.

Pay per month, 673 Dollars.

Time of service, 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay & 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boehm

Private

{ 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keeports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from March 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... 17 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month .....

Whole pay ..... 20 dollars

Balance of pay due ..... \$ 7-10

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Bultzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boehm

P. W.

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec. 1, 1776 to March, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> D*

Time of service *3 Mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Conrad Boehm*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Courad Boehm*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of from March 1 to May 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *13 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Am. M. Co.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baim

Priv

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan'y, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Baim*

*P. in.*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 20.*

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Waggoner*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boehm

Priv., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 12 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keopert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Boehm*

*Priv*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *July 26*, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boehm

Prn., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted July 26, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Kesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*LB*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Beano*

Appears with the rank of *Prk* on a

**Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept. 9, 1778.*

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

*at Vally Forge*

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*July 24, 1776.*

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —M. & P., 418, 224.

(665)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Beem*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2. 310*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 64/3

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2 s/10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Pin

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>33</sup>

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.811.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by,  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay \$2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2 s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Bain*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner."

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Conrad Beem

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 643 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baim

Piv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baim

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 3/4 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.50.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Pin, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1778.

Roll dated Freshkills  
Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beaman

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778.

Roll dated

Camp Freshkills

October 6

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

✓ 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discontinued

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Baim*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *2 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On command*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Attest*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Beam*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Valley Forge*  
*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *2y*.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

Apr 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Baum

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Baim*

*Priv*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb'y 13*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Ehlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *2 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick Present*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amshuey*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Courad Baim*

*Priv*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 1778 .

Roll dated

*March 5*

, 17 .

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 1776 .

Term of enlistment

*3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Com*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Beam

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Sept. Dec 78 Jan'y & Feby, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 mos.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*D.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Conrad Beam*

*Pw*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of March April May June 1779*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 73 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay \$ 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Boem

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month .....

Time of service 24 days

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay £ 2.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties Discharged July 24

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad Bain

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 28.10.*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conrad <sup>†</sup> Baim

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Nov 10*, 17*x*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*x From 6 Nov 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Anthony*

3

## German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

Conrad + Beane

*P. m.*

**Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\***

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_

Roll dated

Oct 12

17x

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

### Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

*A. Brown* (to Dec. 1, 1902-27).

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(548)

**Copyright**

216  
Boehm, Philip

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

4<sup>th</sup> Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062014	26	3706 3877
2	2957	27	3913
3	3001	28	3949
4	3064	29	3992
5	3109	30	4036
6	3155	31	4100
7	3217	32	4163
8	3253	33	4227
9	3289	34	4287
10	3328	35	4347
11	3366	36	4405
12	3406	37	4463
13	3443	38	4522
14	3480	39	4578
15	3520	40	4634
16	3556	41	374 88 386
17	3591	42	
18	3627	43	
19	3663	44	
20	4732	45	
21	3699	46	
22	3735	47	
23	3771	48	
24	3806	49	
25	3842	50	

Number of personal papers herein

0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224.

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Boehm

Co. { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed July 30, 1776.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: On Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Boehm

Capt., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed

July 30, 1776.

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip<sup>+</sup> Boehm

Capt.

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On command

Next muster roll on file Oct. 12 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*Cope*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated *Jan 1*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Baine

Capt.

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov.

1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Boehm*

*4th Corp.*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of from Dec 1 76 to March 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *7 1/3 D*

Time of service *3 M*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

*July 3 1776*

*2 1/2*

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 8th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spahrme*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Boehm

Capt. { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 1 June, 17.

To what time paid, 30 June, 17.

Pay per month, 7 1/3 Dollars.

Time of service, 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay \$28.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Boehm

Capt

{ 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keeports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from March 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Whole pay 22 Dollars

Balance of pay due 2 8-5.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Biltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Boehm

1<sup>st</sup> Enpl, { Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from March 1 to May 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month  $7\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 2 Months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount  $14\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Boehm

Capt.

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay 1 May, 17 .

To what time paid 31 May, 17 .

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount of pay £ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Cashalties . . . . .

Remarks : . . . . .

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Boehm

1 Corp

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 25 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Boehm

1 Corp., { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports of the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.515.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Due 3

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*1 Enpl.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2.815.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*3<sup>rd</sup> Co.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2.85*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*1 Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2. 315*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Baimi

1<sup>st</sup> Corp., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2,815.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip + Beain

Capt.

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

Apr 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ammon

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*Capt.*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col:  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb'y 13*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *On Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Baim

Capt

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated

March 5, 17

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Incomm

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Beam

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Hook 18

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Baim

Pin

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Phillip Beam*

*Co. 1st*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp Valley Forge*

*June 2*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3y*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Beam

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1778.

Roll dated Fishkills

Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

^ This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Beam*

*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fickills*

*October 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*1 Troop*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2, 515.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Continental*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*1<sup>st</sup> Corp.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 3/5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Beam*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2,315*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip + Beem

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 743 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2-15.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*8*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Bean*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$2.515*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick & Hospital*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Deam*

*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3*

Time of service *1 M.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay £ 2-15.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Beam*

*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *£ 5. 8/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *1 month deducted in June*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Kesport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Beam

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$23.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Beam

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2 515

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ammer

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Beano

Appears with the rank of Corpl on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Sept 9, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

July 30, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—B. & P., 418, 224.

(765)

J. Jacobson

Copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip + Boem*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept Oct*, 1774.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay \$ 2 54*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *Discharged July 24*

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Beam*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of March April May & June 1779*

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mos*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay *\$ 11.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammin*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Beam*

*Capt*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 78 Jan'y & Feb'y* , 1779

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 11*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Baim

Co. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

Apr 10, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks On comm'd with Maygans  
& given to him 14. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip <sup>†</sup> Baim

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 12, 178 .

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 .

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: On Command

to serve to Oct. 15, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Anthony



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Baim*

Appears with the rank of *1<sup>st</sup> Corp* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month

*7 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay

*£ 2. 5 15.*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amintie*

217

Boehm, Conrad

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Boehm, Conrad

218

*Boem, Philip*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*4<sup>th</sup> Corporal* | *Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Boehm, Philip*

219

*Poentigon Francis.*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*



220.

*Boeshore, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* — *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Boeshore, John*

221

*Baeshore, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Baeshore, John*

222

*Bolhouse Thomas*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bowlhouse Thomas*

223  
Bollander, Adam

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061145	26
2	1277	27
3	1195	28
4	1327	29
5	1379	30
6	1451	31
7	1495	32
8	1585	33
9	1612	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R. & G. 418. 224

✓ See also



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Bollander*

*Per*, { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month ✓

of *Dec 1, 1776 & to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month ..... £ 2 - 10 -

Time of service ..... 3 Mos.

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay* ..... £ 7 - 10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Sick at French Creek*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vauant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vauant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. G. Hughes*

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Adam Polander

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not Stated, 1777.

Roll dated Quibbleton  
May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Nov 27, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: Left sick at the French  
Creek Feb 5 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Polander*

*Dr* { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar, Apr & May, 1777*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *£ 2 10*

Time of service *3 mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 7-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Sick at the French  
Creek*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. G. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Bollander*

*Pm*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Sick on French  
Creek*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. G. Hughes*



*P*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Palander*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Enlisted *Nov 29*, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sold in Pennsyla*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be engaged to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Bollander

Co. { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2-10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sep

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. G. Hughes

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Bollander

Bm

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Germananton Camp

Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed 1777.

Commissioned 1777.

Enlisted Nov 29, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Sick in Pennsylvania

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 2, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Bollander

Privat

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay July 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 - 10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks Sick on French Creek

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Stubble



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Adm Bollerander

Pvt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 7 - 10 -

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

M. A. Hughes

224

*Bonzy, Littmar*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bonzy, Littmar*

225

*Bontzy, Tittmar*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bantzy, Tittmar*

226

*Bontzy, William*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bontzy, Littmar*



227

Borgh, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Borgh, George

228

*Bordignan Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bordignan Francis*

Bordignon, Francis

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Fifer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061124	26	37062371
2	1266	27	2410
3	1213	28	2449
4	1346	29	2485
5	1399	30	2521
6	1515	31	2558
7	1622	32	2593
8	1634	33	2628
9	1681	34	2663
10	1728	35	2647
11	1775	36	2734
12	1822	37	2771
13	1868	38	2809
14	1911	39	2845
15	1953	40	37488352
16	1996	41	37187260
17	2038	42	
18	2077	43	
19	2085	44	
20	2121	45	
21	2164	46	
22	2209	47	
23	2250	48	
24	2290	49	
25	2331	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark R. & P. H. L. 224

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bondigou

Pvt. { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of  
of Dec 1776 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month £ 2 - 10 -

Time of service 3

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 7 - 10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. T. Hughes

Copyist.



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bordinow*

*Pr*

{ Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battallon commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of *Mar. Apr & May*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month ..... *£ 2 - 10 -*

Time of service ..... *3 Mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 7 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Desert March 15 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 221.

*M. H. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bortigon

Por

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

May 1

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Discharged March 15, 1777

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Boudignon

Fifer

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

1777.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

Aug 1

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

\$2-15

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. A. Hughes

B

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops

Francis Borgony

Fuifer, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 - 15 -

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

M. A. Hughes



*17*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Boutigan*

*Pifer,*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Oct 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 2. 15-*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*J. H. Hughes*

(546)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bordignon

Rifer,

{ Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17

To what time paid Nov 30, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

G. F. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bourdignon

Piper, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Dec 1, 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-15

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: D

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. T. Hughes

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Francis Bordinon

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 1777.

Roll dated *April 10*

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Oct. 2*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Deserted Mar 13*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Badigmore

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted Oct 2, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Deserted March 15 1777.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burohardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. D. Hume

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis + Bordignon

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated German town Camp

Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed, 1777.

Commissioned, 1777.

Enlisted Oct. 2, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Decur led Men 13 1777

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

McKean

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Francis Bourdigen

Lifer, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept 12, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Oct 2, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bortigum

7th, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 1, 1777.

Roll dated Nov Stated

Seven to Nov 11, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Oct. 2, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

McShane



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bourdignon*

*7th*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *(in caption)*

*Dec 22*, 17 *77*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Oct. 2*, 17 *76*

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bordignon*

Appears with the rank of *Sergeant* on a

Company Roll

of the 5<sup>th</sup> vacant Company,\* German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Lewis Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the field,

Comand,

Hospital,

Inlisted,

*Oct 2*, 1776.

War,

3. Y.,

What time to Serve,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*J. Jacobson*

(543)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis + Portigon*

*Piper*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan'y*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Jan 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Jan'y £ 2-15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*L. H. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bortignon*

*Rifer,*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb'y*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*Feb'y 1*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay \$ 2 - 15 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*H. G. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Boutignon

Filer,

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mch 1 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-15-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

W. F. Hughes

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Portigon*

*Fifer*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *April 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 - 15 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*W. F. Hughes*  
Copyist.

*19*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Burdegar*

*Rifles*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2-15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*H. G. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bordignon*

*Filer*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2-15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick English Town*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413.224.

*A. T. Hughes*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bordignon

Fifer, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay July 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Sick at Princeton

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis + Bourguignon

Fifer, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 1. 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. G. Hughes

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Franc' Borden*

*Fifer,*

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Co. in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2.15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*H. V. Hughes*

*P*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Franco Bordinon*

*Fifer*, { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo. from Oct. 1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay \$ 2.15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*W. G. Hughes*

Copyist.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Burlington*

*7th*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb 11*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted *Oct 11*, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bourke

24th, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Oct 2, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

¶ This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Baurtigan*

*Lifer,* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*April 3*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *Oct 2*, 1778.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. Schenck*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bondigon

File, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated David Quailin & George

June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment war

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Mydhouse



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Burtison*

*Dr. or 7th* } Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On Command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. J. Spencer*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis <sup>†</sup> Banderion

5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp/ Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment war

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Left sick at Englishtown

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James + Berdigan*

*Dr or Deft*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp. White Plains*

*Aug 12*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sic's Penner down*

Next muster roll on file 3. sept. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 234.

*W. J. H. H. H.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Borden*

*7th*

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Sept 11* *Fishkill*  
*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 413, 224.



*B* | German Battallon.

| Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. F. Bordignon*

*75th*, { Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp Fishkill*

*Nov 16*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Burchard

Fifer,

{ Maj. Daniel Burchard's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 78 and Jan &amp; Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service..... 4 Mos

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount..... pay 11 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchard's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. J. Hughes

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Bordignon*

*Piper*, { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. Apr. May June*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service..... *4 Mos*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *May £ 11-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 234.

*W. G. Hughes*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fran? Burginam*

*Fifer*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of *July Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... *7 1/3 Dols*

Time of service ..... *4 Mos.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence ..... *24 1/3 Dols*

Amount *Pay* \$ *20 - 2 - 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

*W. T. Hughes*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Francis Bordinon

Refer, { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Nov + Dec 1779 Jan Feb Mar  
of Apr May June + July, 1780

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... 7 1/3 Dolls

Time of service ..... 9 Mos

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence ..... 90 Dolls

Amount pay ..... \$ 58-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

W. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Graus? Bondignon

Gifer, { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec, 17 80.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service ..... 5 Mos

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount Pay \$ 13-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. F. Hughes

B German Battn, 3 Pa.

Francis Bordesou  
Lifer, 3 Regiment Pa German

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L 60 9 21

Sum admitted

Remarks: see Register

as on book

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page 11

Hearst

(515)

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Portigow.*

Appears with the rank of *Fifer* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. David Woelpper's Company of the German Regiment, being for the extraordinary month's pay agreeable to General Orders of the 15th of Feb'y, 1778.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not Stated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dolls*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 - 15 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. G. Hughes*

(545i)

Copyist.



250  
*Pordignon Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer.*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*

231

*Bordner John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Privat Privat*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Portner John*

232

*Porgony Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*

233

Bornhiesel, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bornhiesel, John



234

Bornheisel, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bornheisel, John

235  
Burt, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Burt, John

236

*Portigon Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Portignow Francis*

237-

Portner, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Portner, John



238

*Borway, Thomas*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private -*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Borway, Thomas*

*Butcher Benjamin*

German Battalion  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Battinger Benjamin*

240  
Bottomer, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Make - Privak

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bottomer, Jacob

244  
*Bottger, Benjamin*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Battinger, Benjamin*



242

*Bottinger Benjamin*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Battinger Benjamin*

240  
Bottomare, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bottomare, Jacob

Bottomel, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

*Cards filed with*

Bottomer, Jacob

284  
Bottomer, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049327	26	37050612
2	9405	27	0646
3	9481	28	0688
4	9559	29	0722
5	9628	30	0762
6	9706	31	0818
7	9772	32	0841
8	9835	33	0881
9	9886	34	0920
10	9933	35	0979
11	9983	36	0999
12	50030	37	10
13	0077	38	1090
14	0123	39	1124
15	0109	40	1161
16	0214	41	1196
17	0259	42	1229
18	0304	43	1258
19	0349	44	37488092
20	0394	45	8521
21	1308	46	187268
22	0440	47	3733710
23	0485	48	39155224
24	0529	49	
25	0582	50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R & P H 18224  
A 10 436.786

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Botamer*  
*Private*, German Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged *£59- 81 27*

Sum admitted

Remarks: *Enlisted 30 July 76*

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—B. & P. 426, 755.

Vol. 7, page *11*

(575)

*Hearst*

Copyright

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bottomel

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776.

For what Term, *3 years*

Time when join'd, *Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of (torn) Weeks (torn)  
Subsiste(torn)

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776; which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

17

(518a)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomel*

*Prior*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan<sup>l</sup> Burekardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated *Not Dated*

, 17

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment, *July 30*, 1776.

For what Term, *War*

Time when joined, *Sept 21*, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 7 Weeks, 4 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 10 Dollars, & 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each *20*

Whole Amount of Sub- *20* Dollars, & 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties,

Remarks:

*Enlistment paper 18616*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of records

*4*

*T. M. Wear*

(548d)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Geo<sup>t</sup> Bottomere*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Oct 4. 1776 to 22 May, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May, 1777.*

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spany*

Copyist



P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bottomer

Priv. { Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec to Mch 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay / Dec, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Garfield

Copied.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bottomer

Priv, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted July 30, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 413, 224.

Gay

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jaes Bottomere*

*Prv*, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug. 6*, 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted *July 30*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*  
Pr, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*on furlough.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spany*  
Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jaeset Bottomer*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17  
*Sworn to Nov 14 1777*

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On Furlough*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Priv*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Dec. 20*, 17

*Sworn to Dec 22. 1777*

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780; which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jaes Bottomer*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec. 1777.*

Roll dated

*Jan. 1, 1778.*

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

## Continental Troops.

Port, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mch 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time .....; 17

Commencement of pay. *March 1*, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month .. \$3.00

Time of service 2 Months

### Whole time of service

## Subsistence

Amount *May 20 Dallas*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

## Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organisation was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organisation was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

(54)

Angela

**Copyist**



*Q*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Prvt.*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battallon of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17.

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *£2 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£2 5 10*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(145)

*A. Douglas*

Captain

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Gattomer*

*Port,*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *June*, 17

Commencement of pay *June*, 17

To what time paid *June*, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup> 3 Dollars*

Time of service *Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$25.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(46)

*A. Douglas*

Copyist.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Pottover*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*July*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6<sup>2</sup> 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*full pay - Dec 3*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*A. Gough*  
Corr.

*J*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob B. Ottomer*

*Pos*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*

1777.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

*1 Aug*

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalions of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Agoules*



Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Potomac

Port,

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

Sept, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>23</sup> Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(45)

A. J. Angles

Copyist.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1 Oct*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Freshwater*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—E. & P., 418, 224.

*Agoules*

*J*

| German Battallon. |

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Col.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Gough*

*P*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob G. Toomer*

*Port*, { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of

*Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay £ 2 .. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(516)

*A. J. G. Toomer*

Captain



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Potlomer*

*Pot*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(345)

*A. G. Anglab*

Copyist.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Pos.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bottomer

Pos, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dells

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 5 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. J. Douglas

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Do Tomer*

*Priv.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 " 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. J. Angles*

Appint.



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bittomer*

*Bot.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. J. Angles*

Copyist.

*D*

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Batomer*

*Priv.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll<sup>s</sup>*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be put to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — K. O. L., 418, 224.

*Engled*

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Dettmer

Pvt., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

A. J. Gougeon

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Potomus

Pot, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchards's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. Angles



D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Potomac

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 2 2 1/2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

R. Douglas

Captain.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob <sup>†</sup>Pattaman

Port, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £2. 8 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(45)

Angela

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jab Bottomer

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan 1778

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

sick present

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Borchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Battamore  
Prv, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb, 1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fac of Bottomer*  
*Pr* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*Apr 3*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Copyist*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bollman

Priv. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

1778.

Roll dated

May 4

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

During War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On command

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bolomer

Pvt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated May 1778.  
Head Quarters Valley Forge.  
June 2, 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-R. & P., 418, 224.

23

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bollinger*

*Dr.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Second River*

*July 10, 1778.*

Appointed ..... 17 .....

Commissioned ..... 17 .....

Enlisted ..... 17 .....

Term of enlistment *War*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 413, 224.

*Spang*  
Copyist.



10

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer.*

*Prv.* { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July.* 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp White Plains*

*Aug. 12,* 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*on Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*  
Copied

10

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bollmer.*

*Pr* { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug.*, 1778.

Roll dated

*White Plains*

*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 416, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottomer*

*Pr* { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Hick Kiln*  
*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Boyer*  
Copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Rotomir.

Priv.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

1778.

Roll dated

Fish Hill

Nov. 6

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

in Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 416, 224.

Spain



*D*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob D. Stomer*

*Priv.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78 & Jan Feb*, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*A. Douglas*

Captain.

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Rotman

Part, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar Apr May & June 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(515)

R. G. Gougeon

Captain

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Potomac*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept & Oct, 17 79.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 M*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence *24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

*Whole* Amount *pay 2 19.00 2.00 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*George C. ...*

(55)

Copyist.

*S*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bottonner*

*Pos.*, { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*of Nov & Dec 1779 & Jan Feb Mar  
Apr May June & July, 1780*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *9 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dollars*

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$56.55*

Pay due, to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*R. J. Ogden*



S

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Sottomer

Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug Sept Oct Nov & Dec 1780.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 5 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay \$ 12.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. J. Douglas

Captain

78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bottoner

Appears with the rank of *Pl* on a

Roll

of Cap<sup>t</sup> Peter Boyer's Comp<sup>y</sup>\* German Reg<sup>t</sup> Con-  
tinental Troops. Commanded by L<sup>t</sup> Col. Welt-  
ner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Present in the field, */*

On Command,

Date of Inlistment, , 17

During War, */*

3 Years,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Captain Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Jacobson

*J*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Rotzner*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month of extraordinary pay.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dolls*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(546i)

*Douglas*

Copyist.

B

*Conkling*  
German Batts, Pa.

Jacob Bottinore  
Pvt.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

(Revolutionary War.)

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1880.

JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol. 173; page 5

(547)

*J. T. Kinsley*

Copyist



272  
Bottomere, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bottomer, Jacob

246  
Bouch, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053906	26
2	4063	27
3	191982	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

P. P. 418.224  
436.786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bouch

Pt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not Stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deceased Jan 1

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle  
Copyright.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bouch

Rh

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted 4 Jan'y

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Payle



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bouch  
Meyser

Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks

Deserted  
Jan'y 4. 77.

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) H. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8 page 321

Thugler

(575)

Copyin.

# 247  
Boucher, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Chaplain      Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049287	26
2	9371	27
3	9452	28
4	9526	29
5	9594	30
6	9674	31
7	9739	32
8	9804	33
9	191941	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

P. 4 Q. 418224.  
R. 10 436786

✓ See also

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Burcher

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company of Colonel  
Nicholas Haussegger's Regiment of Continental  
Troops, commanded at present by Lieut. Col.  
George Stricker,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of *Dec 1 to Mch 1*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *1 Dec* ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *33 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 Months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay 100 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Pouchon

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**)

*from*  
for the month of *Oct 4 1776 to 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*

*Corporal*



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bucher*

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the month of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *\$ 3 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay \$ 12 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2 5 10*

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bucher*

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company of Con-  
tinental Troops commanded by Colonel Baron  
Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War.)

for the month of *March to June*, 1777.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay *March 1*, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *33 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 Months*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *Pay 100 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

*A. Douglas*

Copyist.

10

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*John Boucher*Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on**Company Muster Roll**of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\***(Revolutionary War.)**for the month of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.*Gray*

Comptrol.

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Burchard*

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on a

Company Pay Roll

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... *1 June*, 17 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month ..... *33 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service ..... *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay* *\$ 12 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies; and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. J. Angles*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Boucher

Appears with the rank of Chaplain on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug. 6, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*

copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Boucher*

Appears with the rank of *Chaplain* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Regiment of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

for the month of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time *July*, 17

Commencement of pay *July*, 17

To what time paid *July*, 17

Pay per month *23 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *£ 12. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(515i)

*A. Douglas*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bucher

Chaplain

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 8, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8, page 350

Kingler

[575]

Copied

248  
Bough, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064056	26
2	4131	27
3	4190	28
4	4253	29
5	4301	30
6	4361	31
7	4430	32
8	4488	33
9	4536	34
10	4589	35
11	4657	36
12	4717	37
13	4693	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: A. & P. 418.224

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 3/3

Time of service

1 Mo 26 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 4.814.24.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Entered May 4

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buck

Prin.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>73</sup>

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £ 2. 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War,

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2 s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Buch*

*P.w.*, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1778

Roll dated

*Camp Fish Mills*

*October 6 1778*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keopert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780; which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

673

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$2510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

1778.

Roll dated

Fishkills

Nov. 6,

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Outguard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Decr., 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>4</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2 s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. Dec. 78. Jan'y & Feb'y, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Archiving



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buech

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

March April May & June, 1779

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Amherst

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George + Bough

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug September, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month .....

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence 24 1/3 Dollars

Amount of pay \$19 32 06

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Amherst

8

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Bough*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*Nov & Dec 1779 Jan'y Feb'y March  
of April May June & July*, 1781

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 43 Dollars*

Time of service *9 mos*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence *10 Dollars*

Amount *of pay \$ 56 55*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Bough*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept Oct Nov & Dec*, 1780.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 73 Dollars*

Time of service *5 mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 12.810.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeperts', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Andrew*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George + Buck

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1778.

Roll dated

Camp Second River

July 10

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

May 4

1778

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

249

*Boulhouse Thomas*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Boulhouse Thomas*

250

*Pourdignon Francis*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Fifer*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Pordignon Francis*

251

*Pourdignon Francis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis*



252

*Pourquignon Francis.*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Pordignow Francis.*

253

*Pourtignon Francis.*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Fifer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Pordignon Francis.*

203-2  
Bouser, Datmer

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bantzey, Tittmar

254

*Boward, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Boward, Michael*



253

*Bowart, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Boward, Michael*

✓ 256  
Bower, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056390	26
2	6490	27
3	191983	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

Q4G 418.224.  
A18 436.786

✓ See also

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Geo Bower*  
*Sol-*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*

Roll dated *not stated*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *July 13*, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Discharged 27 July*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Noville*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Geo. Bower

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
 manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

not stated

17

Roll dated

May 22

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

July 13

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discontinued 27 July

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B. B. B. B.

(543)

Copyist.



*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*George Bower*  
*Hubley* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 13*, 1776.

Time of service *war*

Casualties

Remarks *Deserted*

*July 27, 1776.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*, page *351*

*Kugler*

+ 20  
Bower, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062936	26	37063895
2	2976	27	3929
3	3023	28	3961
4	3081	29	4004
5	3125	30	4047
6	3177	31	4113
7	3233	32	4176
8	3270	33	4239
9	3305	34	4266
10	3344	35	4356
11	3381	36	4413
12	3422	37	4471
13	3463	38	4531
14	3494	39	4584
15	3542	40	4663
16	3578	41	4748
17	3613	42	4884
18	3649	43	4903
19	3688	44	
20	4753	45	
21	3721	46	
22	3757	47	
23	3793	48	
24	3828	49	
25	3863	50	

Number of personal papers herein

0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. 18. 224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Priv*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of from Dec. 1, 76 to March 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *3 mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowes*

*Priv*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of from March 1 to May 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 4/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *1 3 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Samuel*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Pm.*, { 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keepports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Whole pay *20 Dollars*

Balance of pay due *\$ 7-10.*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Bultzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*  
6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time *1 May*, 17

Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17

To what time paid *31 May*, 17

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Priv*

{ 8th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*1 June*

, 17

To what time paid

*30 June*

, 17

Pay per month

*642 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 8th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Priv

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports of the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>10</sub>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: a Sleep

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Andrew

Captain



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowes*  
Priv, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Aug £ 2 s 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Prin., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 672 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £2 5/10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Anthony

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Bauer*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *672 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

\* This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bawer

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Amman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 7/8 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2 5/10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Amtham

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowes*  
*Priv.*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *July 23*, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Priv. { 8th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

July 23

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Died in Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Priv., { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777

Roll dated

1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 12 1777.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17

Roll dated

Oct 12, 178

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

A Journal Oct 15, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Power*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17*X*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*L. Power Co. Nov. 14, 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Private, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777:

Roll dated Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. P. Mining

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Private, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

1777.

Roll dated

Jan'y 1

1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bawer*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co, of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Janu*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 448, 224.

*Amherst*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Febry, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 22.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*  
Pin { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowes*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—H. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bowe

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 5 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*  
*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner."

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*673*

Time of service

*1 M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of May & 2.70*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/3*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2.510.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 43

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2 510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keopert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

79

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Appears with the rank of Prk on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col, Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Sept 9, 1778.

Present in the Field, /

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

July 23, 1776.

War,

3 Years, /

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Jacobson

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Oct. 1778

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bawer*

*Priv*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Febry 13*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *on Comm*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keapport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company,

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Private

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Roll dated March 5, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Pin

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

April 3

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Outward

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bowes

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Valley Forge

June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 3y

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bower*

*Priv*, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bower

in { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1778

Roll dated

Camp Fishkill

October 6

, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated Fishkills

Nov. 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster (or enlistment)

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brewer*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 78 Jan & Feb, 1779*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mos*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay £ 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March April May June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 67.5 Dollars

Time of service 4 mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay \$10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowser*  
*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept Nov*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *of pay £ 2.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties *Drowning? July 24*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Aminty*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bauer

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Whole pay *\$2. 8. 10.*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

298

*Boward, Michael*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Boward, Michael*



258-a.

Bowers, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Baward, Michael

259  
Bowey, Thomas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057064	26
2	7878	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓Book Mark: R. & O. 415224

✓See also

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Borway

Pvt. { The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated* 17

Roll dated

*May 22* 1777

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *died March 20.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss.*

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowey  
 Pr { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
 nental Troops commanded by Col.  
 Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Moh, to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay *1 Moh*, 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*Time of service *20 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 4 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Died 20 Moh*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorsch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
 Copyist



+ 260  
Bowlhouse, Thomas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37059158	26
2	9221	27
3	9279	28
4	9355	29
5	9408	30
6	9469	31
7	37488663	32
8	191951	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 4/5 224,  
A. & P. 4/36 786

✓ See also

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bolchous

Priv., { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June 17 78  
Second River  
July 10, 17 78

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — B. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

73

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos Bowlhouse

Pl

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

12 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 1

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Enlisted June 18, 1778

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

(645)

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bolhous

Pvt. { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778  
Camp White Plains  
Aug. 12, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas + Boulhouse

Rt

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 . 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry  
Fiester's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorab's, 2d Vacant, Capt.  
Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-com-  
missioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowlhouse

Cvt. { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug. 1778

Roll dated

Camp White Plains  
Sept. 4, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

9m

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Kress

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowlhouse

PW { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month  $2\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service /

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 . 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418.224.

Bayer  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Bollhouse*

Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on an

**Exact Return**

of all the Men's Names and enlistments of my  
[Capt. Mich<sup>d</sup> Bayer] Company, of the Late  
German Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Mar 1*, 1781

Three years,

*1*

During war,

To what Time paid

*Jan 1*

, 1781

Discharged,

, 17

On forlough,

Deserted, when and where,

Casualties

*Enlisted 1<sup>st</sup> Nov 1778 at  
Frost Town Maryland*

REMARK: the above Men I Returned to Gen-  
eral Geat at Baltimore on the first day of March  
1781 Except them which are Remarked in the  
above Return—

Remarks:

This organisation was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organisation was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

19

(548d)

*J. M. W.*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bolhouse

Pri<sup>st</sup>, 2 V Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

June 18, 1778.

Time of service

9 mos

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 357

Thompson

(575)

Copy.

+ 261  
Bowman, Thomas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706	1128	26	3706	2295
2		1260	27		2339
3		1185	28		2400
4		1314	29		2440
5		1372	30		
6		1440	31		
7		1488	32		
8		1554	33		
9		1602	34		
10		1646	35		
11		1694	36		
12		1742	37		
13		1787	38		
14		1836	39		
15		1881	40		
16		1923	41		
17		1965	42		
18		2007	43		
19		2050	44		
20		2094	45		
21		2090	46		
22		2134	47		
23		2174	48		
24		2221	49		
25		2262	50		

Number of personal papers herein J.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418, 224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas<sup>+</sup> Bowman

Co., { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll.

of the organization named above for the month  
of Dec 1776 to Dec 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... \$ 2 - 10 -

Time of service ..... 3

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay ..... \$ 7 - 10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

*Wm* { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar, Apr & May*, 17 77.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month ..... *£ 2 - 10 -*

Time of service ..... *3 Mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount ..... *£ 7 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. H. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 8/ated, 17 77.

Roll dated Quibblen

May 22, 17 77.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Oct. x, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

x Roll Com

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bauman

Pol

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 673 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. --R. & P., 418, 224.

W. T. Hughes

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's, Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 1777.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

Oct 2, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

M. Sherrin

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bauman

Pvt.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

W. T. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

R

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1777.

Roll dated

German town Camp

Aug. 7

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

Oct. 2

1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Pawman

Pvt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 17 77.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay July 1, 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 2-10-

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burohardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

A. J. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

Pvt.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 673 Dols

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officer and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

W. T. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Bowman*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Sept 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2-10*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. T. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Baurman*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted *Oct 2*, 17 *78*

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*M. J. H. H.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos. Bowman

Rev.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time Oct, 17

Commencement of pay Oct 1, 17

To what time paid Oct, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 2-10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

A. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Chas Bauman*

*Ba*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *not stated*

*Sworn to Nov 11*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Oct 2*, 17*76*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. H. Sherman*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jhs Brown*

*Pr* { Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Nov 1*, 17

To what time paid *Nov 30*, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$2-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*L. A. Hughes*



B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Baumann*

*Per* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *(in Caption)*  
*Dec 22*, 17 *77*.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted *Oct 2*, 17 *78*.

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. L. Harrison*

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*The 1st Boman*

*On*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Dec 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$7-10-*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. J. Hughes*

*PJ*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Bowman*

*Orl*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay *Jan 1*, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2. 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. H. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Baumann

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 17 > 8.

Roll dated

Feb 11, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted B. A. 2, 17 > 6.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Sherman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos Bauman

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Oct 2, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Bowman*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

*Feb 1*

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay \$2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. G. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bauman*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*April 3*, 17 *78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Oct 2*, 17 *76*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*McShane*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Bauman*

*Capt*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *March 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 2. 10 -*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. T. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ms Shuman

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

App

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

April 1

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay £ 2-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. A. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bowman

On

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £ 2-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. G. Hughes

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bowman*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Head Quarters of Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. S. S. S.*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bauman*

*Pr*

{ 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *died 12<sup>th</sup> June*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. Spencer*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Borman

Pvt, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Doles

Time of service 12 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 1

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Died 12 June

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

A. G. Hughes

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Bauman

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. David Woelpper's Company of the German Regiment, being for the extraordinary month's pay agreeable to General Orders of the 15th of Feb'y, 1778.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not stated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 - 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. G. Hughes*

267  
Boyer, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37058098	26
2	191973	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418. 224  
A. & P. 436. 786

See also



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Boyer

Cvt. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17 July, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Recruited.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Plater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 221.

Kiss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Boyer*  
*Priest, V. Co. Late Fisher Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 17*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) H. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8* page *351*

(575)

*Kingler*

Copyin.

✓ 263  
Boyer, Mathias

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3705 1528	26
2	1683	27
3	141976	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

Q & P 418, 224,  
R & P 436, 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Mathias Boyer

Art

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted July 15 ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Desert Dec 28

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Matthias Boyer

Pr.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated July 19, 1777.

Appointed 17.

Commissioned 17.

Enlisted July 15, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Dec 28

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Matthias Boyer

Privt, Graybell Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 15, 1776

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks Deserted  
Decr 28, 76.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) H. & P. 438,783.

Vol. 8, page 351

Shingler

(576)

Copyin.

264

*Bayer, Michael*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant | Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bayer, Michael*

Boyer, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant Pay Master

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056292	26	37050594
2	6380	27	0634
3	6340	28	0670
4	6440	29	0706
5	6479	30	0748
6	6539	31	0787
7	6578	32	47679
8	6617	33	50826
9	49801	34	0865
10	9910	35	47714
11	9958	36	50904
12	50007	37	0943
13	0055	38	47759
14	0102	39	50983
15	0147	40	1022
16	0193	41	47803
17	0238	42	51062
18	0283	43	1102
19	0328	44	1141
20	0373	45	47843
21	1274	46	51179
22	0420	47	47849
23	0466	48	51215
24	0510	49	47856
25	0554	50	51244

Number of personal papers herein, 0.

Book Mark:

R. 40 418.224  
P. 436.780

See also

Q. 121.134



*PB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. G. Houbley* Co.,

Col. N. Hottisegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 12*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436, 786.

Vol. *8* page *350*

*Kugler*

(575)

Copy

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Captain, German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania, against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £ 662 . 8 7 2 7

Sum admitted

Remarks: Lt. 12 July 76

Capt. 9 May 77

"  
\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in  
the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A.,  
who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally  
adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the  
officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American  
Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 488, 788.

Vol. 7, page 5

(575)

Hearst

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. { Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Decr. 1776 to Mar. 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted ..... 17

Time in the service 3 m.

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Whole pay 81 Dollars

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 21, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

Ellis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Lt., { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March to June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 dls.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole a 87 dls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*E. M. A.*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Lt., { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid May 31, 17

Pay per month 27 dollars

Time of service 1 mo -

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £10. 2. 5 6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ernest

B | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Lt., { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time June, 17

Commencement of pay June, 17

To what time paid June 30, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$10. 25. 6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elliot

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Lt., { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount when pay £10.25.60

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Lieut.  
Capt

Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1 Aug, 17

To what time paid, 31 Aug, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars & 70¢ 2.63  
" " " 3 Dollars & 15¢

Time of service { 1 month  
3 months 21 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 28.52 & 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Ditto the arrears short of  
Captains pay from 9 May to Aug 31

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct. — B. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Boyer

Copied



*S*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay *1 Sept*, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of pay *\$ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 Oct*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount *Pay \$ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Agouglas*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay \$ 15-

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. Gouglas

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of

*Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*R. Gould*



193

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

21

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

July 12, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Done

BB | German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

It

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

17

Roll dated

Not stated

17

Appointed

July 12

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick, absent

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer

183  
German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

LT

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

J. D. Miller

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1777.

Roll dated

Oct. 12, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Bethlehem

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist



*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not Stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov. 10*, 17  
*Sworn to Nov. 14, 1777*

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See R. Baltholomew*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troups.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated* 17

Roll dated

*Dec 20* 17  
*Sworn to Dec 22 1777*

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burehardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spany*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan. 1, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.

D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount pay £ 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. Douglas

Capt.



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*40 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay \$ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. G. Aug. 1780*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dls*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

(545)

*A. G. Angles*

Captain.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. Douglas

Captain.

P

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Anglas



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence 20 Dollars

whole Amount pay £ 22 " 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

Ac Gough

Captain.

D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

Whole Amount pay & 22 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer

13  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*  
*3rd Bn.*  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Aug 12*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*May 9*

, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Donnelly*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt

3d Co.

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug. 1778.  
Camp. White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

May 9, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Forville

Captain.



P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

Amount ~~whole~~ pay £ 22 " 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

A. J. Daniels

Copied.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt  
Boyer

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept  
1778  
Oct 6, 1778

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Miller

S

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

Amount pay \$ 22 " 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

R. Douglas

13 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Peter Boyer

5th Co. { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month

of Oct-1778.

Roll dated Fish Kill Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed May 9, 1777.

Commissioned May 9, 1777.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer



*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20*

Amount *pay* *£ 22. 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*Douglas*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 78 Jan Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 4 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

whole pay \$ 90

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. J. Gould

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 10, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer  
Capt.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb

1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

April 3.

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

in Command?

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. } Captain Peter Boyer's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 1, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer  
Copied

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated 1st Ls. Valley Forge.

June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned May 9, 1777.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1778.  
Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, May 9, 1777.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: on furlough

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug. 12, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug., 1778.

Roll dated

White Plains

Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 9.

1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778.  
Camp Fishkill  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 9

17

77

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.

## Continental Troops.

Capt

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Act.

1778.

Roll dated

Fish Kill

Nov. 6.

177 f.

## Appointed

17

## Commissioned

May 9

17 7 7

## Enlisted

17

### Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

## Alterations since last muster

## Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(548)

Handwritten: *Handwritten*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Pay M<sup>r</sup>; { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr. May & June 1779.

Commissioned or appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service 8 d

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount pay £ 2. 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyer

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar April May June*, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence *20 Dollars*

*whole* Amount *pay* *\$ 90*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*A. G. Douglas*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

P. Boyer

Appears as shown below on a

**Monthly Return**

of the German Regt of foot Command by Lt  
Colol Weltner In the Service of the United  
States of America—

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

June 20, 1779

Capt P. Boyer Pay Master

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

14

(548d)

J. McLean

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

P. Boyer

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**General Return**

of the German Regt. of Foot. Comm<sup>d</sup> by Lt: Col<sup>t</sup>  
Weltner

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

June 26, 1779.

Capt P Boyer Paymaster

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

15

(548d)

J M Weaver

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

P. Boyer

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

July 11, 1779

Company,

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, ; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants, ; Ensigns,

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, ; Drs & fife,

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty,

Unfit duty, ; Waters,

Sick present, ; Sick absents,

On command, ; On furlough,

Totall,

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, ; Drums & fifes,

Rank & file,

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, ; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks: Capt P. Boyer Paymaster

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of receipt

7

T. M. W.

(545i)

Copied.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

P. Boyer

Appears as shown below on a  
**Return**  
of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner  
(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

July 11, 1779

Company, P. Boyer's

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, 1; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants, 1; Ensigns, 0

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, 1; D<sup>m</sup> & fife, 1

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty, 20

Unfit duty, 6; Waters, 1

Sick present, ; Sick absents,

On command, 4; On furlough, 1

Totall, 32

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, 1; Drums & fifes, 1

Rank & file, 21

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, ; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

7

T. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Pay Mr.* { German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept & Oct*, 17 *79*.

Commissioned or appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 ..

To what time paid ..... , 17 ..

Pay per month *20 Dollars* ..

Time of service *4 M* ..

Whole time of service ..

Subsistence ..

Amount *whole pay* *£ 30* ..

Amt. of pay and subsistence ..

Pay due to sick, absent ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Porter*

D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Capt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept & Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dolls

Time of service 4 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence 518 Dolls

Whole pay \$254.55

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(645)

A. J. Inglis

Assist.



*G*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.* { Captain Peter Boyer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot, commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*of Nov & Dec 1779 Jan Feb Mar  
Apr May June & July, 1780.*

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *9 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence *200 Dollars*

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 810*

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(45)

*R. J. Douglas*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Appears with the rank of *Chy Mr* on a

**General Pay Abstract**

of the five Pennsylvania companies in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner,

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the months of *Nov. Dec 79 & Jan*

*Feb. Mar. Apr. May June July, 1780.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month *20 Dols*

Time of service *9 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay £ 67. 0 s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Carter*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Appears with the rank of *Master* on a

**General Pay Abstract**

of the five Pennsylvania companies in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the months of *Aug. Sept. Oct.*  
*Nov. & Dec.*, 1780.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *20 Dols*

Time of service *5 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay* *\$ 37.10 &.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*For*

B

German Battalion,

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Beyer

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Return

of the Names Rank and Dates of Commissions of  
the Officers in the German Regiment of Foot of  
the States of Pennsylvania and Maryland in the  
Service of the United States of America Com-  
manded By Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

West Point

Nov 2, 1780

Date of Commission,

May 9

, 1777

Staff Appointed,

June 20

, 1779 P.M.

State,

Pennsylvania

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 410, 221.

Number of record

6

J. H. Mearns

(548d)

Copyist.



*S*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Boyer*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept Oct Nov & Dec, 1780.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *10 Dollars*

Time of service *5 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dollars*

Whole pay *\$93.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

*A. G. Douglas*

Captain.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Appears with the rank of Captain on a  
Roll

of the names & Rank of the Officers of the Ger-  
man Reg' who retired upon halfpay

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Ramabough

Dec. 20., 1780.

State,

Pennsylvania

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of records:

3

(555)

J. M. W. Jones

Copist.

*T.B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*P. Boyer\**

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a  
Roll

of Cap<sup>t</sup> Peter Boyer's Comp<sup>y</sup>\* German Reg<sup>t</sup> Con-  
tinental Troops. Commanded by L<sup>t</sup> Col. Welt-  
ner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Roll dated 17*

Present in the field,

On Command,

Date of Inlistment, , 17

During War,

3 Years,

Remarks:

*\*Name appears as signature to Roll only*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Captain Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Boyer

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month of extraordinary pay.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*Whole pay*  
Amount *\$ 15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain  
Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

*R. Douglass*

Copyist.



B German? Pa

Peter Boyer,  
Captain - German.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

(Revolutionary War.)

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1890.

JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol 173; page 2

(547)

J. H. Hensley

Copyist

266

*Bramer, Christian*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private -*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Bramer, Christian*

267

Brecher, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Brecher, John

+ 260  
Breecher, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053751	2	37055221
2	3843	27	5276
3	3777	28	5333
4	3929	29	5389
5	3995	30	5455
6	4078	31	5523
7	4140	32	5587
8	4203	33	5651
9	4266	34	5715
10	4329	35	5770
11	4393	36	5838
12	4456	37	5901
13	4514	38	5963
14	4576	39	6025
15	4634	40	6082
16	4692	41	6139
17	4750	42	374488184
18	4809	43	191930
19	6250	44	
20	4868	45	
21	4928	46	
22	4987	47	
23	5046	48	
24	5106	49	
25	5165	50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

Q. & Q. 418.224.  
A. 10 436.716

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breacher  
Privt, W. Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 24, 1776.

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—H. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8, page 330

(575)

Copyin.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Roll

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

not dated, 17

Present in the Field,

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment,

July 17, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Jacobson

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher  
Capt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. 1776 to March 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec. 1, 17

Time in the service 3 months

Pay per month 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars

Whole pay 20 Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

4<sup>th</sup> Corp. { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. 1 to June 1, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dol

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 22 Dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Wm. Heyser



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

4 Corp,

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-15d

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brucher  
4 Corp, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$2-15s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher  
3 Corp, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay July 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$ 2-150

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 743.50

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jno Brecher

2 Corp

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17.

To what time paid Sept 30, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. S. Knapp

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corps { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 dol

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay &amp; 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

certified

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17.

To what time paid Nov 30, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knappe

B

| German Battalion. |

Continental  
Troops.

John Brucher  
2 Corp. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 2-15s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brecker*  
*Pls.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov* stated, 17

Roll dated

*May 22, 1777.*

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Bpl. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles  
Copyist.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*John Brecher**Capt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\***(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

(543)

*Bayles*

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breacher

Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brecher*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. B. Taylor*  
Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breecher

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Byles

B

German Battallion

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breucher

Co. P., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £2-15s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of Pay £2-15s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bath

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bruecher

Corp., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. S. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

7 1/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

£ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp., { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt., { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

U. S. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp., { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 dTime of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

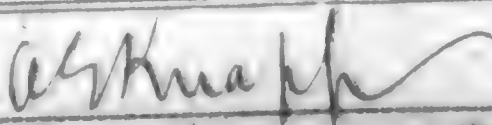
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

7 1/2 dol

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

altman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breacher

Corp

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

7 1/3 dol

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

Asst. M. A. P.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 dolTime of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay & 2-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Knapp

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Welther.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan'y, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

17

Roll dated

Nov 5

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brecher*

*Capt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept stated*, 17

Roll dated *for dated*

*Sworn to April 8*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Bayles*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 17

Roll dated

not dated  
March to May 9, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Payle

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breecher

Capt., { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

June 2, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: Comd. Lancaster

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—E. & P., 418, 224.

Breecher  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brucher*

*Capt*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Second Run*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Brucher*  
Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt. { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July 1778.

Roll dated Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle  
Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Sept 4., 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 Yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brecher*

*Capt.*

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept 1778.*  
*Am Fisk Hill*  
*Oct 6, 1778.*

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Capt., { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Fishkill

Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyner's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Breecher

Corp., { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1776 Jan + Feb, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 ..

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1776 ..

To what time paid ..... 17 ..

Pay per month 7 1/2 dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay £ 11

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. M. Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Corp.

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar Apr May & June, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... 7 1/2 dl

Time of service ..... 4 months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay ± 11

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

As Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jno Brecher

Corp

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept &amp; Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7.13 Dol

Time of service 17 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 1 - 11 - 2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged July 17

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyner's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brecher

Appears with the rank of Corp on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated not stated, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 dTime of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vmcent, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

K. Knapp

269

*Brennger, Frederick*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Brennger, Frederick*



270  
Brummer, Henry

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056414	26
2	6514	27
3	6602	28
4	6656	29
5	6681	30
6	3719 1964	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & O. H. S. 224.  
R. & P. 436, 786

✓ See also

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Henry Bummer  
Col- {

Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discontinued Nov. 10.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

Forville

Copyist.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Henry Brimmer

Col-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1777.

Roll dated

Not Stated 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted Aug 21 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Discontinued Nov. 10. 1777 b.  
beneficial in Main Guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. &amp; P., 418, 224.

J. H. H.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Bummer*  
*On-* { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Continental  
 Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
 Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

1777

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Confined in Guard*

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
 —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Forney*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Henry Brimmer

pr., { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay \$1.13.4d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Death gone to another

Regt.

Joined 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of July 20 days.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Elliot

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Brimmer*

*Private* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 1777.

Commencement of pay *Aug 1*, 1777.

To what time paid *Aug 31*, 1777.

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *4 pay £2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Emmitt*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Henry Brummer  
Priv<sup>t</sup>, Hubbley Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment 1<sup>st</sup> July, 1777.

Time of service

war

Casualties

Remarks

Omitted

August 1777

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 5, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8 page 351

Shugler

(575)

Copyin.

271

*Brünger, Frederick*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Brünger, Frederick*



272

*Bringing, Frederick*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bringing, Frederick*

+ B. 273  
Brininger, Frederick  
German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706/133	26
2	1265	27
3	1187	28
4	1316	29
5	1356	30
6	1423	31
7	1473	32
8	1538	33
9	1585	34
10	1631	35
11	1678	36
12	1725	37
13	1772	38
14	1819	39
15	1865	40
16	2720	41
17	2762	42
18	2800	43
19	2830	44
20	2865	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. C. 224.

✓ See also

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frederick Bringer*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Dec 1776 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month ..... *£ 2 - 10 -*

Time of service ..... *3 Mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 7 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. T. Hughes*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fred. Brininger*

*Br.*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not Stated*, 17 *87*.

Roll dated *Quibbleton*

*May 22*, 17 *87*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Nov 9*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. S. H. H. H.*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Fred Briningar

Boh { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr & May, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month £ 2 - 10 -

Time of service 3 Mos.

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount pay £ 7 - 10 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Hughes

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Frederick Bringer

AK

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 226.

U. F. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Trade Bringer*

*Corpl*

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 17 *77*.

Appointed *May 1*, 17 *77*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 *77*.

Enlisted as *Private* *Nov 9*, 17 *76*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital at  
Monsi town*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. S. H. H. H.*

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frederick Bringer*

*Co.*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *pay £ 2-15*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 2-15*.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*N. G. Hughes*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frederick Bringer*

*Levitt* } Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *German Town Camp*

*Aug 7*, 17 .

Appointed *May 1*, 17 *77*.

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frederick Brunginger*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *July 1*, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2 - 15 -*

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*H. A. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Frederick Brininger

Capt.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dalls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$2-15-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. T. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frid. Bringer*

*Co. 1st*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*

, 17

Appointed

*May 1*

, 17*77*.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*Nov 9*

, 17*78*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*See above*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Frederick Brenzenger

Capt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt. \*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2 - 15 -

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

M. G. Hughes

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Friedrich Bringer*

*Corpl.*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above ~~for the month~~

of *Nov 1*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated *not stated*

*Spawns to Nov 11*, 17 *77*.

Appointed *May 1*, 17 *77*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *Nov 9*, 17 *76*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Sick absent*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Friedrich Bringenzer

Corporal,

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay Oct 1, 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars.

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 2.15.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

W. A. Hughes

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Fred. Brimmer

Capt.

{ Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17

To what time paid Nov 30, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776; which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

M. T. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Frederick Brimmer

Co. 1st } Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated (in Battalion)

Dec 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick absent

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Friedrich Briningen

Pr { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov & Dec 78 Jan & Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... 643 Dollars

Time of service..... 4 mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount..... pay \$10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 234.

W. F. Hughes

*J*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fred. Bringer*

*Opz.*, { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. Apr. May & June*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service..... *4 Mos.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence

Amount *pay* *\$10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. T. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Fred<sup>l</sup> Brimmer

App., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, Aug, Sept & Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Dollars

Time of service 5 D.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ n P. 4.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Deserted July 4<sup>th</sup> 1779

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. T. Hughes

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Fred<sup>c</sup> Brunninger

Pvt., { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Nov & Dec. 1779. Jan Feb. Mar. Apr.  
of May June & July, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Time of service 9 Mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence 90 Dolls

Amount pay \$ 56-5-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. P. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Fred: Brimmer

Prs, { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec, 1788

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 5 Mos.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Pay \$ 12-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Hughes

274

*Broadback, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* — *Private* —

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Broadbeck, Michael*

✓ 275  
Broadbeck, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056325	26
2	6397	27
3	6497	28
4	191923	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418224,  
R. & P. 436286

✓ See also



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Broadbent*

*pr.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec 1, 1776 to Mar 1, 1777*.

Commissioned or enlisted *17*.

Time in the service *2 months*.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*.

Whole pay *13 1/3 Dollars*.

Remarks: *Deceased 1<sup>st</sup> Feb.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Geo Broadbeck

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Died July 1*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.*Doyle*

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Broadbuck

Col- { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
 manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

not-stated 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

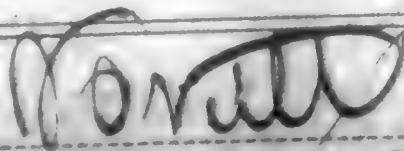
Remarks:

Died Feb 1, 1777.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-R. &amp; P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Broadbeck  
Print, G. Houbley Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

July 27, 1776.

Time of service

War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 350

Kugler

(575)

Copy



276  
Broadbeck, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706005	26
2	0968	27
3	0983	28
4	1001	29
5	1020	30
6	1037	31
7	1050	32
8	56210	33
9	6238	34
10	191958	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P. H. 18. 224  
A & P. 436. 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Brodback*

*Priv.* { Captain William Rice's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept., 1778*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars,*

Time of service *27 d.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay \$9-50.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Broadbeck

Priv

{ Captain William Rice's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778

Roll dated

Fishkill Nov 6

, 1778

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Guard

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Broadbeck

1st. { Captain William Rice's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 673 Dollars

Time of service 1m.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £2 - 10s.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Broadbeck*

*Col.*, { Captain William Rice's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *A*

of *Nov. Dec. 78, Jan. & Feb.*, 1779.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *67 1/2 dls.*

Time of service *9 mo.*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *off pay £ 22-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *joined - 5 months Quitt'd*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Kess*

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Broadback

Priv. { Capt. William Rice's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., Apr., May & June, 17 79.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 67 3/4 Dollars.

Time of service 4 months.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michel Brodbeck

Priv. { Capt. William Rice's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, Aug. Sept. + Oct. , 17 79

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars.

Time of service 4 m .

Whole time of service

Subsistence 24 1/3 Dollars

Amount of pay £ 19-2s-6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michl Broadbeck

For

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Nov & Dec 1779 Jan Feb Mar  
Apr May June & July , 1780 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dol

Time of service 9 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dol

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 56 - 5

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

alv Knappe



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Mich<sup>e</sup> Broadbeck

Pvt

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of

Aug Sept Nov Dec, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dols

Time of service 5 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 12 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 419, 224.

R. H. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Broadbuck

Pvt., B. Hubley Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Sept. 3<sup>d</sup>, 1778.

Time of service war

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—M. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 332

(575)

Kugler

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Broadbent

Pvt., { Captain William Rice's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated

Friday Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: joined 3 Sept

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alknap

277

*Brodback, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* — *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Broadbeck, Michael*



278

*Brodbeck, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Broadbeck, Michael*

279

*Brunner, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Brunner, John*

280

*Bronsberry Lewis*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**Cards filed with**

*Bronsberry Lewis*

281

*Bronsberry Lewis*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Corporal*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bronsberry Lewis*



282

*Brookhouse & Rudolph*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* —

*Private* —

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**Cards filed with**

*Brookhouse, Rudolph*

283

*Brookhouse Richard*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Brookhouse Rudolph*

287  
Brookhouse, Rudolph

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049325	26
2	9436	27
3	9510	28
4	9658	29
5	50726	30
6	0766	31
7	0805	32
8	0845	33
9	0884	34
10	0923	35
11	0961	36
12	1003	37
13	1052	38
14	1092	39
15	1126	40
16	1163	41
17	1214	42
18	1269	43
19	37488096	44
20	8514	45
21	191944	46
22	39133766	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R 1 Q 418224  
Q 1 Q 436356

See also:

142 P9 Q9

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse  
Privt., A. Buckhard Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 16, 1776.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—M. & P. 426, 786.

Vol. 8, page 320

Kingler

(575)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted,

*Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment,

*Aug. 3*, 1776.

For what Term,

*War*

Time when join'd,

*Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of {  
Subsiste(torn)

*7* Weeks (torn)

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — H. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

17

(548d)

*J. B. Sittler*

Copyist

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Priv

Appears on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan<sup>l</sup> Burckardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated Nov Date

, 17

Where inlisted, Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment Augt 30, 1776

For what Term, War

Time when joined, Sept 21, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 7 Weeks, 0 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 9 Dollars, 30 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub- 29 Dollars, 30 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty,

Casualties,

Remarks:

Enlistment paper 18613

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

4

J. M. Jones

(548d)

Copied

*R*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Rudolph Brookhouse*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Oct 4 1776 to 22 May, 1777.*

Roll dated

*May*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Dis at Rich. 24.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Gray*  
Coppist

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Priv.

{ Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay / Dec, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Beyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Daugherty



P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Private

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service..... *24 Days*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Pay 5 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *Deserted March 24*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*A. J. Angles*

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolf Brookhouse

Prv { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted 25 Aug., 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted 24 March

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Bruckhouse

Pvt. { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Priv., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>5</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

R. G. G. G. G.



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Priv.

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12., 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rudolph Brookhouse

Prof., { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of Mar 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. Douglas

B

German Battalion. Continental Troops.

Roudolph Brockhouse

Priv. { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of Aug., 1778.  
Roll dated White Plains  
Sept. 4, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .  
Commissioned , 17 .  
Enlisted , 17 .  
Term of enlistment Mar  
Time since last muster or enlistment  
Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Rud<sup>e</sup> Brookhouse*

*Pot*, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1778.

Commencement of time *Aug*, 17

Commencement of pay *Aug*, 17

To what time paid *Aug*, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £20.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. J. Gould*



D

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Rud<sup>e</sup> Brookhouse

Pot, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Barchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. G. G. G.

## Continental Troops.

Nov 20 1934

1. (Officer, Peter Meyer - Company  
in the German Reich's Central  
Forces, accompanied by Hans Cid,  
Ludwig Weitzel.)

## Appendix

Company **M** **A** **L** **E** **R** **R**

of the unmodified hybrid, given by the

614

## References

## Appendix

### Comments

## Environ

TABLE 1

Time = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840

Alfred C. ...

Cheng-Li Chen

Kennedy

Downloaded from <http://pubs.aip.org/> on 05/11/2014 to 129.17.97.248. This article is copyrighted as indicated in the article. Reuse of AIP content is subject to the terms at: <http://scitation.org/termsconditions>. Downloaded to IP: 129.17.97.248

[illegible]

## Continental Troops.

(Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.

## Appendix 11

## of the organization named above, or the result

17

1 2

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress at May 10 and June 2, 1776 which provided that a battalion of volunteers be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress at October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be attached to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. R. A. 17 18-24

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Captain Peter Boy Company  
in the German Regt of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut Col.  
Weltner

Revolutionary War.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named *German Battalion*

of

Roll-1-1-1

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of service

Time on duty

Altitude

Cause

Remarks

\* This company was organized at *Philadelphia* on *May 21* 1780  
Daniel Hurlburt & Capt. Peter Boy Company

This organization was formed in compliance with resolutions of  
Congress of May 21 and June 11, 1776 which provided that a bat-  
talion of 1000 men be raised by the service of the *German* companies  
and that four companies be raised in *Pennsylvania* and four com-  
panies in *Maryland*. The organization was disbanded by *Resolution*  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that there be *separate*  
sioned officer and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such troops as the Commander in Chief should direct.  
—R & P. 118-224

*Spencer*  
Forrest



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

<sup>†</sup>  
Rudolph Brookhous

(Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct 1778

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 10

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 1 1/2

Time of service 1 Dec.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Pay 12 18/10

Am't of pay and subsistence

Pay due to each soldier

Casualties

Remarks

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Rurhhardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress on May 20 and June 21, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was dissolved by Resolution of Congress on October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. V. P. 118-124.

Struble

*C*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*A. D. on P. House*

*Det.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr 1777* 1777.

Commencement of time . 17 .

Commencement of pay . 17 .

To what time paid . 17 .

Pay per month .

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Am't of pay and subsistence

Pay due to be paid

Casualties

Remarks

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 2<sup>d</sup> and June 27<sup>th</sup> 1776 which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. R. & P. 418 224.

*G* | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*Franklin* *Drankhouse*

*P. B.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar 1st May 1777*.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *100*

Time of service *2*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *100*

Am't of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick & absent

Casualties

Remarks

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchard's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress at Mar 2 and June 2 1776 which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. R & P 418 24.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*A Brookhouse*

*Off.* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *September 1776* 1776.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *0 10 0*

Time of service *1 1 1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *1 0 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *1 1 1*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 2 and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct—R. & P., 418-224.



Q | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

A Drack House

Part, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1780, 1780.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress at May 25 and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress at October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. R. & P. 418, 224.

78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Rud<sup>e</sup> Brookhouse

Appears with the rank of Grd on a  
Roll

of Cap<sup>t</sup> Peter Boyer's Comp<sup>y</sup>\* German Reg<sup>t</sup> Con-  
tinental Troops. Commanded by Lt Col. Welt-  
ner—

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

not dated, 17

Present in the field, /

On Command,

Date of Inlistment, 17

During War, /

3 Years,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Captain Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Jacobson

*256*  
*Brown, George*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706, 258	26
2	126	27
3	200	28
4	328	29
5	396	30
6	512	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 418. 224*

See also

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Brown

PM

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov. 1777*

Roll dated *Dec 1777*

*May 22 1777*

Appointed *17*

Commissioned *17*

Enlisted *17*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

*W. H. Spencer*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Brown

Pr

{ Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *J*  
of *Dec 1776 to Feb 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *\$ 2 - 00*

Time of service *3*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Aug \$ 7 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Miss Anna Carr*

*to be paid*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. F. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Brown

AL { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr & May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month £ 2. 10

Time of service 3 Mos.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May £ 7. 10.-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Present since last Battle  
of Bruntown

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

J. B. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Brown*

*For*

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*May 1*

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Abolished since last Battalion  
mustered, as per order of Congress.*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. H. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Brown*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*Sept 9*

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Assess Jan 2 1777*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Brown

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Germantown Camp

Aug 7, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Sept 7, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Jan 2 1777

Next muster roll on file Sept 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

McMahon

256  
Brown, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Fifer

CARD NUMBERS

1	37062945	26	37049191
2	2983	27	9216
3	3020	28	9242
4	3078	29	37488390
5	3122	30	187251
6	3174	31	
7	3230	32	
8	3832	33	
9	3867	34	
10	3893	35	
11	3931	36	
12	3962	37	
13	4005	38	
14	4048	39	
15	4114	40	
16	4218	41	
17	4167	42	
18	4231	43	
19	4291	44	
20	4351	45	
21	4409	46	
22	4467	47	
23	4526	48	
24	458	49	
25	4638	50	

Number of personal papers herein 2.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224  
R. & P. 436.786

✓ See also

P

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Priv

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec. 1, 1776 to March 1, 1777*.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6<sup>23</sup> Dollars*

Time of service *3 mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Priv.

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from March 1 to April*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *13 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Pw*

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 21*

, 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Muzzing since the 10<sup>th</sup>  
May 1777*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*omhney*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*

{ 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keeports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Whole pay *20 Dollars*

Balance of pay due *\$ 7-10.*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Bultzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amherst*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17.

To what time paid *31 May*, 17.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2510*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Priv

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted July 21, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Missing since the 10<sup>th</sup>

May 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
Priv., { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 June*, 17.

To what time paid *30 June*, 17.

Pay per month *675 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo*.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *off pay \$2.510*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks: *Sep 2*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Attest*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Pin, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge

April 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Ammon

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar* , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Pr, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Prin*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Valley Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *2y*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick; absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3 years.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.50.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*P. W.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 17 *78*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 73*

Time of service

*15 D*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$1-5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/3*

Time of service

*15 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *& 1-7-6.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*John Brown*, {

Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.* 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *7 1/3*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Sept.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2 s 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammer*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*

*Drum Major* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fishkills*

*October 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *2 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

79

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Appears with the rank of *Sifer* on a  
Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*July 28*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(555)

J. Jacobson

Copyst.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

*Amst. Regt.* Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Roll dated *Fishkills*

*Nov 6*, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Fifer*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay £ 2 S 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Infantry*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 78 Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo's.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 11.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Fifer*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*March April May June, 1779*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *743 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 11*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*John Brown*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept Oct, 1779*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *off pay \$ 2 54.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *Discharged July 24*

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammin*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Int Brown*

*Fifer,*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept + Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dols.*

Time of service *2 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20 Dols.*

Amount *Whole pay £ 13*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Wound. Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 79*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Duranton*

*P.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Private*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*of Nov & Dec 1779, Jan, Feb, Mar,*  
*Apr, May, June & July, 1780.*

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 . . .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 . . .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 . . .

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dolls.*

Time of service *9 m.*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence *10 Dolls.*

Amount *Whole pay £ 5-8-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Dunton*

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brown*  
*Trifer,* {

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*Aug Sept Oct Nov*  
*& Dec*, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *5 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 13-15.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brown

Rifer, German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L 71 8 8

Sum admitted

Remarks: See Register

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page 11

(575)

Hearst

Copyist



✓ 287  
Brown, William

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060167	26
2	0269	27
3	0374	28
4	191977	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P 418 224  
A & P 436 786

✓ See also

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Brown*

*Priest*, *Weiser* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Oct<sup>r</sup> 14*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*  
*Nov<sup>r</sup> 20. 76.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol *8* page *351*

*Stingler*

(575)

Copyin.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

William Brown

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 1777

Roll dated May 22, 1777

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted Oct 14, 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted 20<sup>th</sup> Nov

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

AG Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

William Brown

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777

Roll dated

July 18

, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Oct 14

, 1776

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted Nov. 20

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

W. S. Knapp



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

William Brown

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777

Roll dated

Aug 6

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Oct 24

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Mar 20

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

288  
 +  
 Brownsberry, Lewis

German Battalion,  
 Continental Troops.  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3705	6307	26	3705	7215
2		6393	27		7244
3		6352	28		7223
4		6452	29		7302
5		6493	30		7331
6		6551	31		7360
7		6570	32		7388
8		6624	33		7416
9		6669	34		7444
10		6703	35		7477
11		6740	36		7507
12		6775	37		7537
13		6809	38		7567
14		6839	39		7597
15		6870	40		7626
16		6901	41		7648
17		6932	42		7672
18		6963	43		7692
19		7714	44	37	88244
20		6993	45		191424
21		7023	46		187160
22		7053	47		
23		7092	48		
24		7133	49		
25		7174	50		

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

P 4 P 418 224  
 P 4 P 436 756

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownsbury

Corporal, German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged £89 8/6 27

Sum admitted

Remarks: 24 July 76  
Corpl Sept 77

\* This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page 8

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownsherry

Appears with the rank of capt on a

**Roll**

of Captain George Hubley's Company\* of Continental Forces in the Service of the United States of America Commanded by Lt. Colo<sup>l</sup> Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

not dated, 17

Present in y<sup>e</sup> Field,

Command,

Hospital,

Date of Inlistment, July 21, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

What time to Serve,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's, and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. Lee

(556)

Copyist.



*PB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownsberry*  
*Privt, G. Houbley* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

*July 24*, 1776.

Time of service

*War*

Casualties

Remarks

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,768.

Vol. *8*, page *350*

(575)

*Kingler*

Copy.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brannisterry

Pr.

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. 1, 1776 to Mar. 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted , 17

Time in the service 3 months

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Whole pay 20 dollars

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brumistery*

*for*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March to June, 1777.*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dls.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *at the pay 20 dls.*

Amnt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubloy's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levin Brownberry*

*pr.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of (the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid *May 31*, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2 - 10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid June 30, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars.

Time of service 17 mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay £2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elliot

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

pr.; { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 623 Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 22.10<sup>5</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Ellis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brunstetter*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Aug 1*, 1777.

To what time paid *Aug 31*, 1777.

Pay per month

*625*

Time of service

*720*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$2.10<sup>5</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownsterry

Enpl, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Continental Troops  
commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month 7 3 24

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount of base pay 2-15-0.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis



43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Lewis Brownberry**Empl* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*Time of service *17 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2. 10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. &amp; P., 418, 224.

*Empl*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Louis Brunstern

Corpl

{ Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*.

Time of service *1 7/12*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2-15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*E. C. C.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry  
Cnsl, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec - , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 7 1/3 dls

Time of service 1777 -

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole Pay 2-15-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Elliott

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jens Brownsberry*  
*Out-*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*not stated*

, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*

, 17

*77*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*For file*



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Genl Brownberry*  
*Int-* { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *June*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *not stated*, 17*77*.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned *July 24*, 17

Enlisted *July 24*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Not Villed*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

Det-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1777.  
Aug 15, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Guard

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

W. H. H. H.

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownshay*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of Continental Forces commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

, 17 *77*.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

*Forville*

113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

Payd

Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar

, 1777.

Roll dated

Mar 10

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Y. Orville



113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry  
Capt. { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec , 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 22 , 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Xaville

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownsberry

Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Dec. 1777.

Roll dated Jan. 1, 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Doyle

113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownbury

Coyle { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Jan.

, 1778.

Feb. 10

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Proville

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Browmberry*  
*Boyle* Capt. George Hubley's Company  
 in the German Reg't commanded  
 by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*not stated*, 17 +

Roll dated

*March 5-*, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* *up to March 6. 1778*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. H. Mills*

(548)

Copyist.



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levin Brownsberry*

*Capt.* { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*

Roll dated

*April 17 78*  
*Forge*  
*17*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

*W. H. Miller*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis + Bronsberry  
Capt. George Hubley's Company  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1778.  
May 4, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick, Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyle

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
*Capt* { Captain George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
 manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
 Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 1778  
*Roll dated*  
*June 2, 1778.*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick. Present*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
 —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Original*

Copied.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

Capt

Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778.

Roll dated

not stated, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Capt B. Wick

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Noted



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownbury  
Boyle

Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 12, 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Boyle

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
*Boyle* { Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug* 1778.  
*White Plains*  
*Sept 4* 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Boyle*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry  
Capt. { Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778  
Camp Bushkill  
Oct 6, 1778

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sept in Camp

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.  
Corrid.

103

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownsherry  
Capt

Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept-1778  
Camp Fishkill  
Mar 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*[Signature]*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
*Corpl,* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars.*

Time of service *1776.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2-10<sup>5</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Bronsberry*  
Enpl, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1775.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *1776*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Elliot*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brainerd

Co. { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7' 3 cts.

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole term \$2-10-5

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
*Comp*, { Captain George Hubley's Co, com-  
 manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
 Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 shillings*

Time of service *1778*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 2-15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*



73 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*Levi Brownberry*

*George* { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *received 2-1<sup>00</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brumisterry

Corps { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7' 3 cts.

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount whole pay £2.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

Corps, { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> \$.

Time of service 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay \$2.15<sup>0</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Ellis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownberry

Corpl { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. , 1778.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 7' 3 all

Time of service mo -

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 10000 pay £2.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elmer



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
Corpl (Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *1000*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 2-15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

*\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.*  
*as an Rule*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*  
Corpl. { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct* - , 1778.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *7 1/2 dls* -

Time of service *1 mo* -

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 2-15* -

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*E. E. E.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis & Bronsberg

Capt.

The Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Nov. & Dec. 1778 & Jan. & Feb. 1779.

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 . . .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 . . .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 . . .

Pay per month 7' 3 Dollars.

Time of service 4 months.

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount whole pay \$11.

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks : . . . . .

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Eliza

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis & Bronsberry

Corporal { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

March, April, May & June 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 7' 3 pence -

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount where as £ 11

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elmer



C13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownbury

Corpl., { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July, August, Sept. & Oct.*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars.*Time of service *4 months.*

Whole time of service.

Subsistence *24 1/6 dollars.*Amount *where pay \$20.25 6d.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Excerpt*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownstern

Enpl, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Nov - Dec - 1779 -  
of Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr. May, June, July 1780.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars.

Time of service 9 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dollars

Amount whole pay £58.18

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

E. E. E. E. E.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lewis Brownshen

Co. B { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Sept. 1780

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 dollars

Time of service 5 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 13.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

E. C. C.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lewis Brownberry*

Appears with the rank of *1<sup>st</sup> Corporal* on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Capt. George Hubley's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month's extraordinary pay for the offi-  
cers and men who were present and in camp on  
29th December last, and those since joined to  
date of the pay roll.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17 .

Commencement of time ., 17 .

Commencement of pay ., 17 .

To what time paid ., 17 .

Pay per month *7 3/4 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay* *\$2.15<sup>00</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*



289

*Brownberry, Lewis*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brownberry Lewis*  
*J*

290

Brownsbury Lewis

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

Brownsbury Lewis

291  
Brubaker, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37063009	26
2	3163	27
3	191978	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

R. I. P. 418.234  
R. I. P. 436.786

✓ See also

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mich<sup>l</sup> Bonbaker*

*Pri*

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*  
*(1)*

, 17

*76*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 15*

, 17

*76*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted Dec 4/776*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mich<sup>l</sup> Brubacher*

*Priv*, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated *July 18*, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted *July 15*, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Deserted Dec 1 1776*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Ammer*

*JB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Brubecker*

*Late Keepport* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in, a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 15*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*  
*Dec 1, 76.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) K. & P. 436, 786.

Vol *8* page *331*

*Kingler*

(575)

Copyin.

291-a

Brubecker, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Brubacker, Michael

Next Number.

292

292-a

*Bruckhouse, Rudolph*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - | Private -*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brookhouse, Rudolph*



292-a  
Brucher, Conrad

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Chaplain

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

137488034	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

0  
Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R & P. 418224

✓ See also

79

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Conr<sup>d</sup> Bruher

Appears with the rank of Chaplain on a  
**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment in (roll torn) States,  
Commanded by Baron V. Arendt for th(roll  
torn)

(Revolutionary War.)

for June, 1777.

Roll dated

not dated, 17

Commencement of Pay, from 1<sup>st</sup> June  
to the 30<sup>th</sup>

Time of Service, 1 Mo., — Days.

Pay per Month,

33 1/3

Casu(roll torn)

(Roll torn)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

293

PREVIOUS NUMBER.

292-a

*Brunner, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private -*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Brunner, John*

4 294  
Brunner, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061110	26	37062226
2	1242	27	2334
3	1174	28	2378
4	1303	29	2418
5	1363	30	2457
6	1430	31	2490
7	1479	32	2529
8	1545	33	2566
9	1592	34	2599
10	1638	35	2639
11	1686	36	2674
12	1732	37	2724
13	1780	38	2738
14	1826	39	2774
15	1871	40	2824
16	1916	41	2859
17	1958	42	37488358
18	2000	43	1871357
19	2042	44	
20	2080	45	
21	2085	46	
22	2126	47	
23	2169	48	
24	2213	49	
25	2254	50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. & B. H. 18. 224  
A. 58 436. 256

✓ See also



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Brimmer*

*On*, { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *of*  
*Dec. 1776 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *£ 2-10-*

Time of service *3*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay £ 7-10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Sick in Philad<sup>a</sup>*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*(T. T. Hughes)*

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*  
Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battallon commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar. Apr & May*, 1777.

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 . . .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 . . .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 . . .

Pay per month *\$ 2.10*

Time of service *3 Mos.*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *pay \$ 7.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. H. Fisher*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Boh

{ Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17.

To what time paid Nov 30, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

W. T. Hughes

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pvt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battallon of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay May 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

W. G. Hughes



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Ref*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

, 17 *77*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*June 1*

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*May \$ 2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

*\$ 2-10*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. H. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pvt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month, 6 2/3 Dolls

Time of service, 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence, £ 2 10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

C. T. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Capt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Aug 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

C. G. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pvt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777:

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 643 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P.. 418.224.

W. H. Hughes



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Oct 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dolls

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2-10-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

M. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Ph { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Dec 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2.10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

P. F. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not Stated, 1777.

Roll dated Quibblen

May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Dec 20 1777

March 1 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*P. M.*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 19*

, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. S. Spencer*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Cor, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated German town Camp

Aug 7, 1777.

Appointed, 1777.

Commissioned, 1777.

Enlisted July 19, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

July 19

, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. D. L. H. C.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated (in battlion)

Dec 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted July 17, 1774.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organisation was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Plt*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 1*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *not stated*

*Nov 11*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted *July 19*, 17*76*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*M. J. Brunner*



78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

Appears with the rank of *Plt* on a

**Company Roll**

of the 5<sup>th</sup> vacant Company,\* German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Lewis Waltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept. 9*, 1778.

Present in the field,

Comand,

Hospital,

Inlisted,

*Aug 19*, 1776.

War,

S. Y.,

What time to Serve,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*

(548i)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Qr { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo. from Oct. 1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 5 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. F. Hughes*

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Capt*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*June 1*

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay \$ 2 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. P. Hughes*

(646)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb 4*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Feb. 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*W. T. Hughes*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brummer

Pvt.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Mch 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 2. 10.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. T. Hughes

(545)

Copyist.

*J*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*PM*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *April 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *May \$ 2 10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*A. T. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17/8.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*May 1*

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay \$ 2 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. T. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr. { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay June 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May \$ 2-10-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. T. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Priv., { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount May \$ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burohardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

N. T. Hughes

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Per*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*W. J. Hughes*

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Cpt*

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Co. in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay* *\$ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*W. F. Hughes*

(345)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Burchard*

*By*, { Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

*1778*

Roll dated

*Camp Fishkill*

*Nov 6*

*1778*

Appointed

*17*

Commissioned

*17*

Enlisted

*17*

Term of enlistment

*Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woolpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Mr Burchard*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Per*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb 11*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 19*

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. D. Shuman*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Breunser*

*Per*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Mar 5*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *July 17*, 17*76*.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. Spencer*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
Sept 3, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, July 19, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Br*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778?

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pr*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Head Quarters V Forge*

*June 2, 1778.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*John Brunner*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pr*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment *war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brumie

Pr

{ 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated August 12, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment None.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Brunner

Pr

{ Major Daniel Burchardt's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

1778.

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Burchardt*  
Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Dec 78, Jan & Feb, 1779.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mos.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *May £ 10-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*A. F. Hughes*

13

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Burchard*  
Cor., { Maj. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May & June*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month. *£10*

Time of service. *10 Days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *May £10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

In: *Brunner*

*Pr*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July, Aug, Sept, Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols*

Time of service *4 Mos*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *2 4/3 Dols*

Amount *pay £ 19. 2. 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. H. Hughes*  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pvt* { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of  
*Nov & Dec 1779* *for* *1st* *month*  
*of* *May* *June & July* , 1780 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *9 mos*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dollars*

Amount *pay* *\$ 56 5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*H. T. Hughes*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

*Pr.* { Late Major Daniel Burchardt's Co.  
in the German Regiment.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug. Sept Oct Nov & Dec, 17 80.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *5 Mos.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Nov. \$ 12 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. B. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*  
*Private*, German Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

*£ 68 11 7*

Sum admitted

Remarks:

*See Register*

\* This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 287.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page

*13*

(575)

*Hearst*

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Brunner*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. David Woelpper's Company of the German Regiment, being for the extraordinary month's pay agreeable to General Orders of the 15th of Feb'y, 1778.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *(Not Stated)*, 17 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*St. J. Hughes*

(545i)

Copyist.

✓ 295  
Buch, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35052739	26
2	37488414	27
3	191953	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herethin 0.

Book Mark: R & P 418, 224  
P & P 436, 786

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of

from Dec 1/76 to Mar 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 1 M. 4 D.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Whole pay 7 1/4 Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted 4 June

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Appears with the rank of Prk on a

**Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

Sept 7, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

May 4, 1778.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(555)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Buch

Priv<sup>t</sup>, Baltzell Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment May 4, 1778.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

Re-enlisted as of Nov 2  
roll 78

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 352

Kugler

(575)

Copyra.

296  
Burch, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

Borough, George



297

*Bucher, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Chaplain | Chaplain*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Boucher, John*

298

*Bucknagel, Jacob*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bucknagel, Jacob*

299

Next Number

299-a

*Bucknagle, Jacob*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bucknagle, Jacob*

299-a

Buminger, Fredrick

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37187278	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

Q 70 436 786

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fredrick Buninger*

*Private*, German Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears in a book \*

**Compiled from Rolls**

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged

*£ 66 11 07*

Sum admitted

Remarks:

*Mustard*

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page

*11*

(575)

*Hearst*

Copyist.

See Brininger

11 300 299-a  
Bummer, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37047865	26	37048780
2	7950	27	8802
3	7919	28	8834
4	8023	29	8860
5	8066	30	8886
6	8129	31	7677
7	8171	32	8912
8	8213	33	8938
9	8251	34	7712
10	8288	35	8966
11	8328	36	8994
12	8365	37	7756
13	8397	38	4023
14	8435	39	0052
15	8466	40	5800
16	8500	41	9083
17	8530	42	9114
18	8560	43	9146
19	8590	44	9177
20	8620	45	9209
21	8647	46	9234
22	8674	47	37488049
23	8702	48	8466
24	8730	49	8572
25	8755	50	8590

Number of personal papers herein 1.

Book Mark,

R & P 415.224  
A & P 436.756

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Captain, German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged L 525 <sup>8</sup>12 <sup>3</sup>10

Sum admitted

Remarks: Bonnd 8 July '76

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783 to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page 3

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.*

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 8*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\* This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436.786.

Vol. *8*, page *320*

*Stigler*

[676]

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n commanded by  
Col. George Stricker.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Dec 1, 1776 to Mar 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *£ 15*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 45*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

F

Berniers

Appears as shown below on a

**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment, in the Service of the  
United (roll torn) by Colonel Baron V. Arendt,  
(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the month of

May

, 1777 .

Roll dated

not dated

, 17 .

\* Berniers Pay Roll

Amounting to \$ 140 - 15 -

\* (Roll torn, suspended & now other  
Rolls remain intact)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. See

(5451)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time *March 1, 17*

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 120 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418,224.

*Durston*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid *May 31*, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benner*

*Capt*

Appears as shown below on a

**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment in (roll torn) States,  
Commanded by Baron V. Arendt for th(roll  
torn)

(Revolutionary War.)

for *July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

*Capt Benner's Pay Roll amount*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(545i)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *-*, 17.

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17.

To what time paid *June 30*, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777 .

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

*from July 1,*

17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

*40 Dollars &*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Furnton*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *from Aug 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *March 12*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*Whole*  
*Amount of pay due £15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Furton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bunner

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Weekly Return**

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colo<sup>l</sup>  
Ludwick Weltner Esq<sup>r</sup>

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Oct 25, 1777

Company Capt Bunner

Officers:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, 0; Lieutenants, 2

Ensign, 1

NON COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, 3; Fiffer, 1

Drumtmer, 1

Rank & File:

Present fit for duty, 6; Sick present,

Sick Absent, 2; On Command, 4

On Furlough, 1; Waitor, 1

Camp Coulan, 1; Total, 25

Since last Return:

Missing, 2; Wounded,

Deserted, 1

Joined—Rank & File,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

13

T. M. W. Carr

(545i)

Copyist.



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt.

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. . . . ., 1777.

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence, 0

Amount Whole pay 2 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: March 12.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Furton

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Purinton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner  
Capt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll date at *Quibble Town*

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed *Warrant July 8*, 1776.

Commissioned *Sept 25*, 1776.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On recruiting*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777

Roll dated

July 19, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 25, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner  
Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July , 1777.  
Roll dated

Aug 7 , 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned Sept 25 , 1776 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on 1<sup>st</sup> Sept. 1777

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept , 1777

Roll dated

Oct 12 , 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned Sept 8 , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17.

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned *July 8*, 17 *76*

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick absent

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt  
Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: sick absent

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt.

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

40 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Whole pay £ 15-

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*40 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay £ 15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*L. Minton*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*



*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt* Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

" " *the month 40 Dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20 Dollars*

Amount *Whole pay £37-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Duntson*

*D.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20 Dollars*

Amount *Whole pay £22-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*



*D.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20 Dollars*

Amount *Whole Pay £ 22-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Director*

(645)

(copyd.)

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *18 Dollars*

Amount *Whole pay & 22-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Purton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner  
Capt.

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars.

Amount Whole pay & 22-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Dunton

113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*  
*ad. Co.*

(German Regiment commanded by  
 Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. M. Miller*



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Jacob Bunner  
Capt(German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Augt. 1778.  
Batt. White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

July 8, 1778.

Enlisted

, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Furlough

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bummer  
Capt  
4-65

{ German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Oct-  
Fish Kill, 1778.  
Nov. 6, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

July 8, 1776.  
1776.  
17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

Barid Sherrers

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Sumner  
Capt.  
4th

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

1st  
Fifth Kill, 1778.  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

band

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418,224.

Yorville

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan

, 17 78.

Roll dated

Feb 13

, 17 78.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

sick absent

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb

, 17

78.

Roll dated

March 5

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Sick Absent

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt.

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*Apr 3*, 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: .

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt*

Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Head Quarters*  
*Valley Forge June 2*, 17*78*.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned *July 8*, 17*76*

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Head Quarters*

*Second River July 10* 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned *July 8* , 17*76*.

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt.

Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Head Quarters

White Plains Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned July 3, 1776.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1778.  
Roll dated Headquarters White  
Plains Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed, 17  
Commissioned July 8, 1776.  
Enlisted ✓, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: In Command at Philadelphia

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Fish Kill  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned July 8, 1776

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: In Command

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned July 3

, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: (Conid)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. Dec 78 + Jan Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dolls.

Time of service 4 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dolls.

Amount Whole pay £ 90

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418,224.

J. M. Norton

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bunner

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Return**

of Clothing arms and Accoutrements Present in  
the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Continantle Troops Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Lient Col<sup>t</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 15, 1779.

Company, Capt Bunner's

Hatts,	9	; Stocks,	14
Coats,	24	; Jacoats,	24
Brieches,	4	; Shurts,	22
Stockings,	6	; Shoes,	8
Blankets,	14	; Knapsacks,	8
Guns,	14	; Bajonets,	6
Bajonet Belts,	6	; Catridges Boxes,	10

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of records:

9

(548d)

T M Weaver

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bunner

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a  
Return

of the German Regiment of Foot, commanded by  
Lieut' Collonel Welner,

(Revolutionary War,

dated, *Mar* 28, 1779,  
(under the head of "Absent Officers.")

Place where, *Philadelphia*

Reason for, *Furlough*

Time of Absence, *4 Weeks*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

8

(548d)

*J. H. W. W. W.*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bunner

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot commanded by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Collonel Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 28, 1779

Company, Capt Bunner's

Officers present fit for Duty:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, ; First Lieutenants, 1

Ensigns, 1

NON-COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, 1

Drummers and Fifers,

Rank and File:

Present fit for duty, 14; Sick present,

Sick Absent, 2; On Command,

On Furlough, 1; Total, 23

Alterations since last Return:

Discharged, ; Promoted,

Sent to the Corps of Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

8

J. M. W.

(548d)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*March, April, May*  
*June* , 1779 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *4 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *20 Dollars*

Amount *Whole Pay £ 90*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418.224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**General Return**

of the German Regt. of Foot. Comm<sup>d</sup> by Lt: Col<sup>l</sup>  
Weltner

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Return dated

June 26, 1779.

x Augus Return

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

15

(548d)

J M Wagon

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Monthly Return**

of the German Regt of foot Command by Lt  
Colol Weltner In the Service of the United  
States of America—

**Revolutionary War,**

Return dated

June 20<sup>th</sup> 1779 .

+ Signed Return as Const Geo Rgt

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

14

(548d)

T. M. W. W.

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bunner

Capt.

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.

Return dated

July 11 1779

Company,

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains,

; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants,

; Ensigns,

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants,

; D<sup>m</sup>s & fife,

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty,

Unfit duty,

; Waters,

Sick present,

; Sick absents,

On command,

; On furlough,

Totall,

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt,

; Drums & fifes,

Rank & file,

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged,

; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks, Jacob Bunner Capt Comd<sup>r</sup> Ger Regt

+ signed Return  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

7

J. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bunner

Appears as shown below on a

**Return**

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

July 11, 1779  
Company, Bunner

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, 1 ; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants, 1 ; Ensigns, 1

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, 0 ; D<sup>m</sup> & fife, 1

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty, 10

Unfit duty, 6 ; Waters, 2

Sick present, ; Sick absents,

On command, 2 ; On furlough,

Total, 20

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, ; Drums & fifes, 1

Rank & file, 33

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, ; Diserted, 1

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record

7

J. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*  
*Capt.*

(Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept & Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars.*

Time of service *4 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *518 Dollars*

Amount *Whole pay £ 254-5.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*of Nov + Dec 1779, Jan, Feb, Mar,*  
*Apr, May, June + July, 1780.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *9 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *200 Dollars.*

Amount *Whole pay \$10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Sumton*



R

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a  
Return

of the Names Rank and Dates of Commissions of  
the Officers in the German Regiment of Foot of  
the States of Pennsylvania and Maryland in the  
Service of the United States of America Com-  
manded By Lient Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated *West Point*

*Nov 2*, 1780 .

Date of Commission, *July 8*, 1776 .

Staff Appointed, . 17 .

State,

*Pennsylvania*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25. and June 27. 1776. which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3. 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

6

*J. M. W.*

(548d)

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of *Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov.*  
*& Dec*

, 1780 .

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *5 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *50 Dollars*

Amount *Three pay 293-155.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amston*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bunner*

Appears with the rank of *Captain* on a  
Roll

of the names & Rank of the Officers of the Ger-  
man Reg' who retired upon halfpay

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Ramabough*  
*Decr 20*, 1780.

State, *Pennsylvania*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record

2

(555)

*T. M. M. M.*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+ Jacob Bunner

Appears with the rank of Capt on a

**Roll**

of Cap<sup>t</sup> Jacob Bunner's Comp<sup>y</sup> German Reg<sup>t</sup> of  
Continental Troops, Comm<sup>d</sup> by Lt Col. Welt-  
ner—

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Present in the Field,

Hosp<sup>l</sup>,

Time of Inlistment, 17

War,

3 Years,

9 months,

Remarks

+ This name on this roll is  
baptized

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. Lee



B

Pa

Jacob Ruemer,  
Captain - Perunan.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to  
Donation Lands, reported by the late Comptroller  
General."

(Revolutionary War.)

Remarks:

\*This book bears the following Certificate: "I do certify  
that the foregoing is a list of the names of the Officers and  
Soldiers of the Pennsylvania line entitled to Donation lands,  
as furnished by the Comptroller General, and also of those  
admitted by the Board of Property agreeably to the several  
acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Penn-  
sylvania, which lists are now remaining in the Office of the  
Secretary of the Land Office of Pennsylvania. In Witness  
whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal of  
said Office at Harrisburg this 27th day of February, 1830.

JOSHUA DICKERSON, Secy. Ld. office."

Vol. 173; page 2

(547)

J. H. Hensley

Copyist

301

*Burchard Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain | Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchard, Daniel*

392  
Burchardt, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049202	26	37047618
2	9354	27	5716
3	9456	28	720
4	9520	29	7625
5	9597	30	7632
6	9677	31	7641
7	9742	32	7653
8	9826	33	7659
9	51870	34	7669
10	1033	35	7696
11	1992	36	7705
12	2050	37	7730
13	2150	38	7739
14	2168	39	7750
15	2227	40	7775
16	2285	41	7784
17	2343	42	7819
18	2391	43	7820
19	47558	44	7840
20	52454	45	37488020
21	2579	46	8040
22	3052	47	8553
23	47608	48	8599
24	57076	49	8617
25	7129	50	8636

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R. I. P. 418.224  
A. I. P. 436.286

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burckhard*

*Capt*,

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Sept. 25*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8*, page *350*.

*Kingler*

(575)

Copyin.



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Burkardt

Appears as shown below on a

**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment, in the Service of the  
United (roll torn) by Colonel Baron V. Arendt,  
(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the month of *May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17.

\* Burkardts Pay Roll  
amounting to \$ 181-11-8

\* Roll torn supplied from other side  
same roll

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. See

(515c)

Copyist.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Burkhardt

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment in (roll torn) States,  
Commanded by Baron V. Arendt for th (roll  
torn)

(Revolutionary War.)

for

June, 1777.

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Capt Burkhardt's Pay Roll Amount. (roll torn)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(545i)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Daniel Burkhardt  
Capt.

Appears with the rank of Major on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of August, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 1st Aug, 17.

To what time paid, 31st Aug, 17.

Pay per month, 140 Dollars.

Time of service, 4 months & 11 days.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & subsistence } £32 12 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

\*The arrears of pay of Major from 9th April.

Remarks: to the 31st August

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1st Sept*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *50 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *1 18 00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *October*, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *50 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *2 18 15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballou*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lient. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *50 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 218.45*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lient. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War)**

for the month of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *5 shillings*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *5 15 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *for Novr Died Rict*

**Remarks:**

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Capt.

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan. 1st 1776 to 22 May 1777.

Roll dated

May, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Capt. { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 1777.

Appointed

July 8, 1777.

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 6*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*10 July*

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Spang*  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burkhardt

Appears with the rank of Major on  
Company Muster Roll

of Capt. Philip Graybell's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War,

for the month of Oct. , 1777 .

Roll dated

Not dated , 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment -----

Time since last muster or enlistment -----

Alterations since last muster -----

Casualties -----

Remarks: -----

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burckhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Capt. Philip Graybell's Company in the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Nov.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov. 10*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Hardman*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Dec.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan. 11*, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(548)

*Hardman*

Copyist.

D

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchard*

*Capt.*

[Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

**Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*of Dec 1 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *1 Mch*, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *pay 120 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchard*

*Capt*, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Mch 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay *Mch 1*, 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *2 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *May 1 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 24.

(545)

*R. Douglas*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchhardt

Capt.

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1777

Commencement of time

May, 17

Commencement of pay

May, 17

To what time paid

May, 17

Pay per month

40 Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay & 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

15

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(145)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.



Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Capt., { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time June, 17 .

Commencement of pay June, 17 .

To what time paid June, 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.

Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Capt.

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Commencement of time

July, 17

Commencement of pay

July, 17

To what time paid

July, 17

Pay per month

40 Dollars

Time of service

7 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay & S

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

A. J. Rogers

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Paul Burkhardt*

*Major*, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid *January 31*, 17.

Pay per month *50*

Time of service *1 Mon.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*whole*  
Amount of pay due *\$18.13*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Bayle*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burkhardt

Major, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Feb, 17.

To what time paid Feb 28, 17.

Pay per month 50 Dollars

Time of service Mon

Whole time of service

Subsistence

whole of pay due £ 8 5 1

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of

Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-

talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,

and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-

panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution

of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-

sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their

respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State

be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-R. & P., 418, 224.

Patler



*P* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkart*  
*Major*, { German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *March to Apr*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *March*, 17.

To what time paid *Apr*, 17.

Pay per month *5 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service *10 months*

Subsistence

Amount *2 50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr. 1778, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay Apr. .... , 17 ..

To what time paid May .... , 17 ..

Pay per month 50 Dollars ..

Time of service ..

Whole time of service 1 mo ..

Subsistence ..

Amount £ 8. 5. ..

Amt. of pay and subsistence ..

Pay due to sick, absent ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418,224.

Intd

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*  
Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May*, 17.

To what time paid *June*, 17.

Pay per month *50* Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2* Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

3 | German Battalion.

| Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*  
Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *June to July*, 17*78*.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *June*, 17.

To what time paid *July*, 17.

Pay per month *7 Dalls*

Time of service

Whole time of service *1 mo*

Subsistence *20 Dalls per month*

*whole*  
Amount *2 30*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*  
Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *July 1 to Aug 1*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay *July*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid *Aug*, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *20 Dollars*

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service *1000*

Subsistence *per month 20 Dollars*

*whole*  
Amount *2000*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*For*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*  
Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug* , 17 *78*.

Commissioned or appointed , 17 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay *Aug* , 17 .

To what time paid *Sept* , 17 .

Pay per month *20 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence *Month 20 Dollars*

~~Amount~~ *Whole has 20*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*File*

*R*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchardt*

*Lieut.* { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept. to Oct*, 17*-8*.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1st*, 17.

To what time paid *Oct*, 17.

Pay per month *7 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence *for month 20 Dollars*

Amount whole pay *70*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchard

Major, { German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. to Nov. , 17-8.

Commissioned or appointed , 17 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay Dec. , 17 .

To what time paid Nov. , 17 .

Pay per month 57 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service 7 mo

Subsistence at 700 30 Dollars

whole Amount 2 30.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+ Daniel Burkhard

Appears with the rank of Major on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lient. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month \$ 2.00

Time of service March

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 1.00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the month of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *300.00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 300.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1781, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dallard*

93

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Burchard*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Capt. George Hubley's Co., German Regiment  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner,\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the month of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *50 Dlls.*

Time of service *1720.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay \$18.15-5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Elliott*

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Burchard

Appears with the rank of Major on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Capt. George Hubley's Co., commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner of the State of  
Maryland,\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the month of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 5<sup>00</sup> Dec.

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 1<sup>00</sup> Dec. 15-15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Elbert



193

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Burchard*  
*May*, { German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*  
*Camp Valley Forge*  
*me 2*, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

*April 9*, 1777.  
1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in Chief should direct. —R. & P., 118,224.

*Shille*

13 | German Battalion.

| Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchhardt*  
*May*, { German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.  
*Camp Second River*  
*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

*April 9*, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,221.

*Co. Vile*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*13*  
*Daniel Burckhardt*

*Lieut. Col.* German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*For Files*

13 | German Battalion. |

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burchhardt*  
*May*, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug*, 1778.  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

*April 9*, 1777  
*1777*  
*17*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

*On command*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*C. O. Mills*



185  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchhardt  
May, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept  
Fish Kill  
Oct. 6

, 1778.

, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

April 9

, 17

, 1777.

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Conville

113 | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.  
Daniel Burchhardt  
May 2nd 1778 { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of  
Roll dated  
Appointed  
Commissioned  
Enlisted  
Term of enlistment  
Time since last muster or enlistment  
Alterations since last muster  
Casualties  
Remarks :

Sept 1778  
High Hill  
Oct 6 1778

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Noville

13 | German Battalion. | Continental  
 Troops.  
 Daniel Burghart  
 Maj. { German Regiment commanded by  
 Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
 Field and Staff Muster Roll  
 of the organization named above for the month

of  
 Roll dated

Oct  
 Fish Kill  
 Nov. 6  
 , 1778.  
 , 1778.

Appointed  
 Commissioned

April 9  
 , 1777.  
 , 17

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Orville

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dani Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Jan*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb. 3*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(543)

*Hardman*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**

for the month of *Feb'y*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Mar. 5*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Apr. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(543)

*Hardman*

Copyist.

13 | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchard

Appears with the rank of Major on

Company Muster Roll

of Capt. George Hubley's Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner,\*  
(Revolutionary War,

for the month of March, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge  
April 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418,224.

G. B. Mills

19  
German Battalion. Continental Troops.  
Daniel Burkhard

Appears with the rank of Major on

Company Muster Roll

of Capt. George Hubley's Company, commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner of the State of  
Maryland,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of

April, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4, 1778.

Appointed, 1778.

Commissioned, 1778.

Enlisted, 1778.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

For file

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burkart

Major, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 18 Aug. 1779.

Commissioned or appointed , 17 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service 4 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

Amount whole pay \$ 120

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Furchardt

Major, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr. May & June, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 50 Dollars

Time of service 3 M.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 30 Dollars

Amount whole pay & 20

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Cater

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchards<sup>\*</sup>

Maj

Appears as shown below on a

**Return**

of Clothing arms and Accoutrements Present in  
the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Continantle Troops Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Lieut Col<sup>l</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 15, 1779.

Company,

Hatts, ; Stocks,

Coats, ; Jacoats,

Brieches, ; Shurts,

Stockings, ; Shoes,

Blankets, ; Knapsacks,

Guns, ; Bajonets,

Bajonet Belts, ; Catridges Boxes,

Remarks:

+ Signed + Return

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

9

J. M. W. *[Signature]*

(548d)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchard

Majr

Appears as shown below on a

**Return**

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot commanded by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Collonel Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 28

, 1779.

Company,

Officers present fit for Duty:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, ; First Lientenants, .....

Ensigns, .....

NON-COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, .....

Drummers and Fifers, .....

**Rank and File:**

Present fit for duty, ; Sick present, .....

Sick Absent, ; On Command, .....

On Furlough, ; Total, .....

**Alterations since last Return:**

Discharged, ; Promoted, .....

Sent to the Corps of Invalids, .....

Remarks: .....

~~Signe Return~~

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record

8

J. M. W.

(548d)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Burchardt

Majr

Appears on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Jacob Lautermilk Ensign  
of German Regiment Colonel L' Ludwick  
Weltner Regiment, from the State of \_\_\_\_\_

(REVOLUTIONARY WAR.)

Return dated *Camp*  
*May 23*, 1778.

Where inlisted,

Date of Inlistment, \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

For what Term,

Time when joined, \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Whole Time of Subsistence, \_\_\_\_\_ Weeks, \_\_\_\_\_ Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at 20 Dollars each, \_\_\_\_\_.

Whole Amount of Sub- } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *This may certify that I  
have examined the within Return (over).*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

11

(648d)

*J. M. Moore*

Copyist.



DEC. 10.

37488660

1897.

and find that Ensign Jacob Lautermilk sent to the Regiment under my Command Nine of the Recruits within mentioned, and verily believe the whole account to be just and right.

Camp Twenty third Day of

May. 1778.

David Burckhardt Major

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Burkhard

Major

Appears as shown below on a

**Monthly Return**

of the German Regt of foot Command by Lt  
Colol Weltner In the Service of the United  
States of Amarica—

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Return dated

June 20, 1779.

Major Burkhard on furlough

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

14

(548d)

J. M. Weaver

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Burkhardt

Major

Appears as shown below on a

**General Return**

of the German Regt. of Foot. Comm<sup>d</sup> by Lt: Col<sup>l</sup>  
Weltner

(**Revolutionary War,**)

Return dated

June 26, 1779.

Major Burkhardt, on Furlough

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —K. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

15

(548d)

J. M. W.

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Burkhard

Major

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>o</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

July 11, 1779

Company,

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, ; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants, ; Ensigns,

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, ; D<sup>ms</sup> & fife,

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty,

Unfit duty, ; Waters,

Sick present, ; Sick absents,

On command, ; On furlough,

Totall,

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, ; Drums & fifes,

Rank & file,

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, ; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks: Major Burkhard on Furlough

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

7

T. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.



B

Pa.

Burkhard

Burkhard's Co. Col. Houseeggars Rgt.

Appears as shown below on a

**List**

under the following heading:

"Additional evidence for Pennsylvania Claims."

(Revolutionary War.)

List dated

Not dated, 17

Phillip Lusk proves his  
services in Col. Houseeggars Rgt.  
Burkhard Co. commencement and  
served through the revolution proven  
29 March 1879 by Ensign Maag  
Before Jno. A. Morrill & Peace

Number of record:

22

(546)

M. P. Ripley  
(of 1st)

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Danl Burckardt

Capt

Appears on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Danl Burckardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated *Not Date*

....., 17 ..

Where inlisted, .....

Date of Inlistment, ....., 17 ..

For what Term, .....

Time when joined, ....., 17 ..

Whole Time of Subsistence, .. Weeks, ... Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each,

Whole Amount of Sub- } Dollars, 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties, .....

Remarks: .....

*+ appears only in caption*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

4

(548d)

*T. M. Weaver*

Copyst.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Burkhardt*

Appears with the rank of *Major* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner for the month of extraordinary pay.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17 .

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month *50 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay L. 3. 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

303.

303-a

Burck, James

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Burck, James



303-a  
Burch, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37191959

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: RPO 436,786

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Burch  
Corpl, Baltzell Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *1<sup>st</sup> June*, 1779.

Time of service

3

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436.786.

Vol. *8* page *352*

[576]

*E. Tugler*

Copied.

304

Previous Number  
303-a

*Burchardt, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*

*Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchardt, Daniel*

305

*Burckhead, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*

*Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchardt Daniel*



306

*Burd, John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burt, John*

307

*Burghart, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*

*Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchard, Daniel*

308

*Burginam Francis*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Fifer*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bordignow Francis.*

309

*Purgingong Francis.*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Fifer.*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Pordignon Francis.*



310

Box Number

310-a

*Burkhard, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain | Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchard, Daniel*

310-a  
Burk. George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37191929	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

RSP 436,786

✓ See also

*PB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Burk*  
*Privt, W. Haysen* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 21, 1776*.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8*, page *330*

(575)

*Angler*

Copyin.

310

Previous Number

310-a

Burk, James

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062927	26	37063855
2	2968	27	3921
3	3028	28	3955
4	3084	29	3998
5	3128	30	4042
6	3112	31	4107
7	31236	32	4171
8	3270	33	4234
9	3308	34	4322
10	3347	35	4382
11	3354	36	4445
12	34	37	4503
13	3453	38	4524
14	3497	39	4579
15	3520	40	4636
16	3565	41	57488397
17	3601	42	
18	3637	43	
19	3674	44	
20	4741	45	
21	3709	46	
22	3745	47	
23	3781	48	
24	3816	49	
25	3851	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burk*  
Priv, { Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec 1, 76 to March 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 D* .

Time of service *2 mo.* .

Whole time of service .

Subsistence .

Amount *20 Dollars* .

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burk*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of from March 1 to May 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *13 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B	German Battalion.	Continental Troops.
---	-------------------	---------------------

*James Purck*

*Priv*, { 6th Company lately commanded by  
Capt. George P. Keeports of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of from March 1 to June 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month

Whole pay *25 Dollars*

Balance of pay due *\$ 7 10*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Priv

{ 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 May*, 17.

To what time paid *31 May*, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.50.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burk*

*Pin*, { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keepports' of the German  
Battalion of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1 June*, 17.

To what time paid *30 June*, 17.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burk*  
-----  
*Prv*, { 6th Co. lately commanded by Capt.  
George P. Keeports of the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *675 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2.80*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James<sup>+</sup> Burke

Pw., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.810

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Amburne

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 22 810

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*

*Priv* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Oct.*

Commencement of time

, 1777

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 2.50.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*  
*Pin*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 5/10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burek

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 2 5/10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Priv. { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17 .

Roll dated

May 22 , 1777 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Aug 1 , 1776 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Priv, { 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Aug 1, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

P. W.

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17.

Commissioned

, 17.

Enlisted

, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 12 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ammon

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17 .

Roll dated

Oct. 12 , 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17 .

Roll dated

Nov 10 , 17 \* .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment -----

Time since last muster or enlistment -----

Alterations since last muster -----

Casualties -----

Remarks: -----

A Muster Roll of the 1st Regt.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1790, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Ammer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*  
*Priv*, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 20*

, 17 .

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

, 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Prw

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burek*  
Priv { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Febry.

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

675 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

\$2.50.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



*O*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burk*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 70 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amstrong*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Prv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 17 78

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

\$ 2-10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Amshuey

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*

(Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

*1778*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*6 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 2 8/10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck  
Priv.

(Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 2/3

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount off pay 22 s/10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burch

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service 1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 22.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burch

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. , 1778.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 633

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.510

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Ammer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.510.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Appears with the rank of *Pr L* on a

**Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*July 28*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25. and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418,224:

(555)

*J. Jackson*

Copyist.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burch*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *5<sup>24</sup> 3 Dollars*

Time of service *7220*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay £ 2 8 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Bruck

Pin

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*

*Per* { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb'y*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*March 5*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 1776

Term of enlistment

*3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jas Burk*

*Priv.*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of ..

Roll dated

*March*  
*Valley Forge*  
*Apr. 3*

, 1778.

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17 ..

Commissioned

, 17 ..

Enlisted

, 17 ..

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Continental*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Pm

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spahr

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Prw. , { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May , 1778.  
Camp Valley Forge  
June 2 , 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 y .

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file 3<sup>rd</sup> pt. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burck

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Fishkills

October 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: In command

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burch

Civ. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct. , 1778.

Roll dated

Freshkills

Nov. 10 , 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment 2 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: One Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallon of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Burk

Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78 Jan'y & Feby*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10 - 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Wounded 1<sup>st</sup> of Jan'y 79*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*

*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March April May June, 1779*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 11.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*James Burck*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Burk*  
-----  
*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept & Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of *July & 28 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Discharged July 24*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Anthony*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Burck*

Appears with the rank of *1st Lt*

on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Attended*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Whole pay

*\$ 28<sup>10</sup>*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Amman*

312

*Burkardt, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain | Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchardt Daniel*

313

Burkart, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain

Major

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Burchardt, Daniel

314

*Burke, James*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Burke, James*



315

*Burkhard, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchardt, Daniel*

316

*Burkhardt, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*

*Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burhardt Daniel*

317

*Burkhart, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain | Major*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Burchardt Daniel*

✓ 318  
Burney, Thomas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37053823	26
2	4051	27
3	191451	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 2.

✓ Book Mark: R & P 418, 224  
A 10 436 786

✓ See also



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Burney

Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted

Never joined Company

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayler  
Copyist.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Burney

Wm. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777.  
July 18, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Directed

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Payles  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Burney*

*Heyser*

Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

, 17

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 436,786.

Vol *8* page *351*

*Strugler*

(575)

Copyist.

+ 319  
Burt, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3705776	26
2	7925	27
3	7865	28
4	8008	29
5	8072	30
6	8140	31
7	8203	32
8	8240	33
9	8316	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.2241

✓ See also



93

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John + Bird

Pr

{ Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Dec 1, 76 to Nov 1, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay 1 Dec , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John + Burd  
P.V.

Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2 . 80

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bark

For

{ 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

from 1 July, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 . 5 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Burt

Cot. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 17 77.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks sick abt.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss.



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Burt

Priv.

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July, 1777.

Aug. 7, 1777.

Appointed, 1777.

Commissioned, 1777.

Enlisted, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick absent.

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Kress.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Bart*

*(F. L.)*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay *from 1 May* 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars* .

Time of service *1 month* .

Whole time of service .

Subsistence .

Amount *of pay \$ 2. 50* .

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bart

Pr { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from *March 1* to *June 1*, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay *March 1*, 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *1 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bart

1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

from 1 June, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

£ 2 . S. 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Dec 10

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bort

Cvt.

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

sick abt.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss.

320

*Purdigon Francis*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Piper*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Pordignon Francis*

321  
Buswell, Samuel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056215	26
2	6243	27
3	191960	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P 418, 224  
R & P 436, 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml Buswell

Pl-

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Aug Sep Oct Nov + Dec, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Deserted 22 Nov 1780

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. M. Maph



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Brewell

Privt, Capt Lt Sugar Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment , 17 .

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

Deserted  
Nov 22 80

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 352

(575)

Kingler

Copyin.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml Buswell

Priv

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Nov + Dec 1779 Jan Feb Mar  
Apr May June & July , 17 80 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Deserted 22<sup>d</sup> Nov 80

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Wm Knapp

+ 322  
Butter, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3704	7876	26
2		8014	27
3		8116	28
4	19	1438	29
5			30
6			31
7			32
8			33
9			34
10			35
11			36
12			37
13			38
14			39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R & P 418, 224  
R & P 436, 756

✓ See also

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Butler*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n commanded by  
Col. George Stricker.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Dec 1, 1776 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month *£ 2-10s.*

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *of pay £ 3-18s-6d.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: *Deserted January*  
*18, 1777*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George<sup>+</sup> Buttlar

Pr, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Pr Stated, 17  
Quibble Town  
May 22, 1777

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted June 16

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George<sup>+</sup> Batler

Col.

Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June

, 1777

Roll dated

July 19

, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Deserted 16 Jan'y

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Butler*  
Private, *I Bummer* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears in a book \*

**Copied from Rolls**

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 8*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army, (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436.786.

Vol. *8*, page *351*

[576]

*Shively*

Copyist.

323

*Butter, George*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Butter, George*



324  
 Beyerley, Christopher  
 German Battalion,  
 Continental Troops.  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3705	6315	26	3705	7266
2		6419	27		7295
3		6367	28		7324
4		6467	29		7353
5		6516	30	3748	8269
6		6566	31		1917
7		6606	32		
8		6644	33		
9		6685	34		
10		6719	35		
11		6759	36		
12		6793	37		
13		6830	38		
14		6861	39		
15		6892	40		
16		6923	41		
17		6955	42		
18		7015	43		
19		7045	44		
20		7074	45		
21		7111	46		
22		7154	47		
23		7198	48		
24		7239	49		
25			50		

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

P. & O. 418, 224  
 R. P. 436, 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Byerley  
Privt, G. Houbley Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Sept 5, 1776.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 350

Kugler

(575)

Copy.

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Barber*

*for*, { Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr. 1776 to Mar. 1, 1777.*

Commissioned or enlisted , 17 .

Time in the service *3 months*

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars.*

Whole pay *20 dollars*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Ellis*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christe Byerly

Prvt. { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May to June, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 5<sup>2</sup> 3 dls.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay 20 dls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Elmer



B

German Battalion. Continental Troops.

Christopher Hubley  
Enl- {

Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated, 17

Roll dated May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned Sept 5, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Donner

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Byerly  
Capt, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May*, 17

To what time paid *May 31*, 17

Pay per month *62/3 Pence*

Time of service *no*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £2 - 10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *sick in the hospital.*

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christa Beverly

Col-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June 1777  
not stated 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Byerly

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of December, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June, 17

To what time paid June 30, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2. 00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties none

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Account



19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ: Beyerly  
Col-

Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July  
Aug 15-

, 1777.

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Guard

Next Muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Correll

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Beyerle

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month \$23.00

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$2.00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick.

Dr. on his order by Hedman

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Account

1/2

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christa Beverly*

221, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *Aug.*, 1777.

To what time paid *Aug 31*, 1777.

Pay per month *54.3*

Time of service *724*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of 2 an £2.100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*E. C. C.*

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Christ Buerly**pro.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Continental Troops  
commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dls.*Time of service *mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 2-10-0.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks *Sick**Ad on his order to Maj. Friedman*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
-R. & P., 418, 224.*Ellis*



*73*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christo Byerly*  
*BrL*

Appears with the rank of on a

Roll

of Captain George Hubley's Company\* of Continental Forces in the Service of the United States of America Commanded by Lt. Colo<sup>l</sup> Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Present in y<sup>r</sup> Field,

Command,

Hospital,

*7*  
*Lawrence*

Date of Inlistment,

*Sept 5*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

What time to Serve,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's, and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jackson*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Hubley

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of Continental Forces commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 17 77

Roll dated

Oct-12

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

For use

49

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Beyerly*

*4<sup>th</sup> Co.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *623 Dollars*

Time of service *1777*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *above is an £2.105.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Liener*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Private. Buxley*

*Enl-* { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Buerly

21, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 623, 000

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 623, 000 £ 2. 105

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Elliott

18  
German Battallon. | Continental Troops.  
Blister Byerly  
Col- { Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of Dec, 1777  
Roll dated Dec, 17  
Appointed, 17  
Commissioned, 17  
Enlisted, 17  
Term of enlistment War  
Time since last muster or enlistment  
Alterations since last muster  
Casualties  
Remarks: Sick, absent

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
-R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Miller  
Copied.

113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christa. Bayley  
Orl-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Dec. 1777  
Jan 1 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Orville

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Beyerly*

*Capt.* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec -* , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *\$ 23.00*

Time of service *1778 -*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 2 - 0.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Elliott*



113 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*Christa Hubley*

*Dr.* { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Jan* 1778.  
Roll dated *Feb 10* 1778.

Appointed 17 .  
Commissioned 17 .  
Enlisted 17 .  
Term of enlistment  
Time since last muster or enlistment  
Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *Sick, absent*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*W. V. V.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Butler

son, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *23 Dollars*

Time of service *Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Shannon \$2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Butler*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Beyerly

201, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778 .

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 523 Dollars

Time of service 1778

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 22-00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Attent

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Hawley

Det- { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Not-stated, 17  
March 5- 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Sick, Absent  
- sworn to March 6 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

Noted



13  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ: Baxley  
Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of March

Roll dated

April 3, 1778  
George

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Sick. Hospital

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Orville  
Copyist.

## Continental Troops.

*pos* , { Capt. George Hubley's Co, of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1775

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month 623 Lbs.

Time of service / 2220.

Whole time of service

## Subsistence

Amount - 2000 - Jan 22-1900

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

## Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

eleinto

13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Beyerly

Privt.

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1778.

Roll dated

May 4

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

M

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in hospital

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist

*CD*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Church*

*Capt.*, { Captain George Hubley's Co. com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *623.00*.

Time of service *1778*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 2-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*



13  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ. Byerly  
Capt -

{ Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

( Revolutionary War. )

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May 1778.  
Walling Forge  
June 2 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick. Landed

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist

93

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Christ Beyerly*

*Priv.* { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *62 1/2*Time of service *1778 -*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Jan \$2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Eccles*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Beverly

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month \$23.00

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 12-00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties 1 - 1778

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

13  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ. Beyerly  
Capt -

{ Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

Not-stated, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Habit Lancer

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Orville



325

Byerly Christopher

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Byerley, Christopher

**MICROCOPY**

**881**

**ROLL**

**134**

**END**







MEMORIAL DRIVE, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14623

PRODUCED BY GRAPHIC ARTS RESEARCH CENTER

ROCHESTER INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ONE LOMB